

System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363
Problem Determination and Service Guide



# IBM

System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363
Problem Determination and Service Guide

| <b>Note:</b> Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information in Appendix B, "Notices," on page 151, and the <i>Warranty and Support Information</i> document on the IBM <i>System x Documentation</i> CD. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

# Contents

| Safety                                                         |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Guidelines for trained service technicians                     |      |
| Inspecting for unsafe conditions                               |      |
| Guidelines for servicing electrical equipment                  |      |
| Safety statements                                              | . х  |
|                                                                |      |
| Chapter 1. Introduction                                        |      |
| Related documentation                                          |      |
| Notices and statements in this document                        | . 2  |
| Features and specifications                                    |      |
| Server controls, LEDs, and power                               |      |
| Front view                                                     |      |
| Rear view                                                      |      |
| Server power features                                          | . 7  |
| Connectors, LEDs, and jumpers                                  |      |
| System-board internal connectors                               |      |
| System-board external connectors                               |      |
| System-board optional-devices connectors                       |      |
| System-board LEDs                                              |      |
| System-board jumpers                                           | . 13 |
|                                                                |      |
| Chapter 2. Configuration information and instructions          |      |
| Updating the firmware                                          |      |
| Configuring the server                                         |      |
| Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program                  |      |
| Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD                |      |
| Using the Boot Menu program                                    |      |
| Enabling the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent    |      |
| Configuring the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet controller |      |
| LSI Configuration Utility program                              | . 23 |
|                                                                |      |
| Chapter 3. Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363     | . 27 |
| Replaceable server components                                  |      |
| Power cords                                                    | . 31 |
|                                                                |      |
| Chapter 4. Removing and replacing server components            | . 33 |
| Installation guidelines                                        |      |
| System reliability guidelines                                  |      |
| Working inside the server with the power on                    |      |
| Handling static-sensitive devices                              |      |
| Returning a device or component                                |      |
| Removing and replacing Tier 1 CRUs                             |      |
| Removing the side cover                                        |      |
| Installing the side cover                                      |      |
| Removing the lower bezel                                       | . 39 |
| Installing the lower bezel                                     | . 40 |
| Removing the upper bezel                                       |      |
| Installing the upper bezel                                     | . 42 |
| Removing an adapter                                            | . 43 |
| Installing an adapter                                          |      |
| Cabling the optional ServeRAID-8s controller                   |      |
| Removing and installing internal drives                        |      |
| Removing a hot-swap power supply                               |      |

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

| Installing a hot-swap power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 35                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Removing and replacing Tier 2 CRUs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the rear system fan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the rear system fan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the front system fan assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the front system fan assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the simple-swap backplate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the simple-swap backplate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the front-panel assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the front-panel assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the front USB connector assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the front USB connector assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the hot-swap power supply cage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the hot-swap power supply cage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                   |
| Installing the SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3                                                                                                 |
| Removing and replacing FRUs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                                                                                 |
| Removing a non-hot-swap power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |
| Installing a non-hot-swap power supply                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                   |
| Removing the microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9                                                                                                 |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1                                                                                                 |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1                                                                                                 |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | )1<br>)2                                                                                          |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | )1<br>)2<br>)3                                                                                    |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | )1<br>)2<br>)3                                                                                    |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)2<br>)3<br>)3                                                                              |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)2<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4                                                                        |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)2<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6                                                            |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)2<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7                                                      |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)8                                                      |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)8                                                      |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7                                                            |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)7                                                      |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)8<br>)7<br>)8                                          |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)8<br>)7<br>)8<br>)8                                    |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | )1<br>)3<br>)3<br>)3<br>)4<br>)6<br>)7<br>)7<br>)8<br>)9                                          |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board  Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes  No-beep symptoms  Error logs  POST error codes.  Checkout procedure  About the checkout procedure.  Performing the checkout procedure.  Performing the checkout procedure.  Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>14<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>18<br>19<br>19<br>19                        |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink.  Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>14<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>18<br>19<br>19<br>19<br>19                  |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes  No-beep symptoms  Error logs  POST error codes  Checkout procedure  About the checkout procedure  Performing the checkout procedure  Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables  CD or DVD drive problems  Diskette drive problems  11  General problems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11<br>12<br>13<br>13<br>13<br>14<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>18<br>19<br>19<br>10<br>11                  |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes  No-beep symptoms  Error logs  POST error codes.  Checkout procedure  About the checkout procedure.  Performing the checkout procedure.  Performing the checkout procedure.  Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables  CD or DVD drive problems  Diskette drive problems  General problems  11  Hard disk drive problems  11  Hard disk drive problems  11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 112<br>13333467877889901111                                                                       |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 01<br>02<br>03<br>03<br>03<br>03<br>04<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>07<br>09<br>09<br>09<br>01<br>11<br>2 |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 01                                                                                                |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 112 333346787788999011224                                                                         |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 012 03030460780778899901112245                                                                    |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 112 3334678778899901122455                                                                        |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes No-beep symptoms Error logs POST error codes  Checkout procedure About the checkout procedure Performing the checkout procedure Performing the checkout procedure Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables CD or DVD drive problems Diskette drive problems Intermittent p | 112 333346787788990111224557                                                                      |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes  No-beep symptoms  Error logs  POST error codes.  Checkout procedure  About the checkout procedure.  Performing the checkout procedure  Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables  CD or DVD drive problems  Diskette drive problems  11  General problems  11  Intermittent problems  11  Intermittent problems  11  Keyboard, mouse, or pointing-device problems  11  Microprocessor problems  11  Microprocessor problems  11  Optional-device problems  11  Power problems  11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 112 3333467877889990112245578                                                                     |
| Installing a microprocessor and fan sink. Removing the system board Installing the system board  Chapter 5. Diagnostics  Diagnostic tools  POST  POST beep codes No-beep symptoms Error logs POST error codes  Checkout procedure About the checkout procedure Performing the checkout procedure Performing the checkout procedure Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)  Troubleshooting tables CD or DVD drive problems Diskette drive problems Intermittent p | 12 333467877889901122455789                                                                       |

| Universal Serial Bus (USB) port problems                 |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 121 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|-----|---|-------|---|---|---|-----|
| Error LEDs                                               |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Power-supply LEDs                                        |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 123 |
| Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes           |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Running the diagnostic programs                          |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Diagnostic text messages                                 |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Viewing the test log                                     |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Diagnostic error codes                                   |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Recovering from a BIOS update failure                    |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| System-error log messages                                |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Solving SAS problems                                     |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Solving power problems                                   |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Solving Ethernet controller problems                     |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Solving undetermined problems                            |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Problem determination tips                               |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Calling IBM for service                                  |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
|                                                          | •     |    |     |   | •     | • |   | Ċ |     |
| Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance        |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 149 |
| Before you call                                          |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Using the documentation                                  |       |    |     |   |       |   |   | Ċ | 149 |
| Getting help and information from the World Wide Web .   |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Software service and support                             |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Hardware service and support                             |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| IBM Taiwan product service                               |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| 12M Talwaii product colvice.                             | •     | •  | •   | • | •     | • | • | • |     |
| Appendix B. Notices                                      |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 151 |
| Trademarks                                               |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Important notes                                          |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Product recycling and disposal                           |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Battery return program                                   |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Electronic emission notices                              |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 155 |
| Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement        |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Industry Canada Class A emission compliance statement    |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Australia and New Zealand Class A statement              |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| United Kingdom telecommunications safety requirement     |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| European Union EMC Directive conformance statement       |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Taiwanese Class A warning statement                      |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Chinese Class A warning statement                        |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   |     |
| Japanese Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCC |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 157 |
| Capalities Foldinary Control Country in Interior Control | - • ) | 01 | alc |   | ٠, ۱۲ |   |   |   | .07 |
| Index                                                    |       |    |     |   |       |   |   |   | 159 |

# **Safety**

Before installing this product, read the Safety Information.

قبل تركيب هذا المنتج، يجب قراءة الملاحظات الأمنية

Antes de instalar este produto, leia as Informações de Segurança.

在安装本产品之前,请仔细阅读 Safety Information (安全信息)。

安裝本產品之前,請先閱讀「安全資訊」。

Prije instalacije ovog produkta obavezno pročitajte Sigurnosne Upute.

Před instalací tohoto produktu si přečtěte příručku bezpečnostních instrukcí.

Læs sikkerhedsforskrifterne, før du installerer dette produkt.

Lees voordat u dit product installeert eerst de veiligheidsvoorschriften.

Ennen kuin asennat tämän tuotteen, lue turvaohjeet kohdasta Safety Information.

Avant d'installer ce produit, lisez les consignes de sécurité.

Vor der Installation dieses Produkts die Sicherheitshinweise lesen.

Πριν εγκαταστήσετε το προϊόν αυτό, διαθάστε τις πληροφορίες ασφάλειας (safety information).

לפני שתתקינו מוצר זה, קראו את הוראות הבטיחות.

A termék telepítése előtt olvassa el a Biztonsági előírásokat!

Prima di installare questo prodotto, leggere le Informazioni sulla Sicurezza.

製品の設置の前に、安全情報をお読みください。

본 제품을 설치하기 전에 안전 정보를 읽으십시오.

Пред да се инсталира овој продукт, прочитајте информацијата за безбедност.

Les sikkerhetsinformasjonen (Safety Information) før du installerer dette produktet.

Przed zainstalowaniem tego produktu, należy zapoznać się z książką "Informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa" (Safety Information).

Antes de instalar este produto, leia as Informações sobre Segurança.

Перед установкой продукта прочтите инструкции по технике безопасности.

Pred inštaláciou tohto zariadenia si pečítaje Bezpečnostné predpisy.

Pred namestitvijo tega proizvoda preberite Varnostne informacije.

Antes de instalar este producto, lea la información de seguridad.

Läs säkerhetsinformationen innan du installerar den här produkten.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

# **Guidelines for trained service technicians**

This section contains information for trained service technicians.

# Inspecting for unsafe conditions

Use the information in this section to help you identify potential unsafe conditions in an IBM® product that you are working on. Each IBM product, as it was designed and manufactured, has required safety items to protect users and service technicians from injury. The information in this section addresses only those items. Use good judgment to identify potential unsafe conditions that might be caused by non-IBM alterations or attachment of non-IBM features or options that are not addressed in this section. If you identify an unsafe condition, you must determine how serious the hazard is and whether you must correct the problem before you work on the product.

Consider the following conditions and the safety hazards that they present:

- Electrical hazards, especially primary power. Primary voltage on the frame can cause serious or fatal electrical shock.
- Explosive hazards, such as a damaged CRT face or a bulging or leaking capacitor.
- · Mechanical hazards, such as loose or missing hardware.

To inspect the product for potential unsafe conditions, complete the following steps:

- 1. Make sure that the power is off and the power cord is disconnected.
- 2. Make sure that the exterior cover is not damaged, loose, or broken, and observe any sharp edges.
- 3. Check the power cord:
  - Make sure that the third-wire ground connector is in good condition. Use a
    meter to measure third-wire ground continuity for 0.1 ohm or less between
    the external ground pin and the frame ground.
  - Make sure that the power cord is the correct type, as specified in "Power cords" on page 31.
  - · Make sure that the insulation is not frayed or worn.
- 4. Remove the cover.
- 5. Check for any obvious non-IBM alterations. Use good judgment as to the safety of any non-IBM alterations.
- 6. Check inside the server for any obvious unsafe conditions, such as metal filings, contamination, water or other liquid, or signs of fire or smoke damage.
- 7. Check for worn, frayed, or pinched cables.
- 8. Make sure that the power-supply cover fasteners (screws or rivets) have not been removed or tampered with.

# Guidelines for servicing electrical equipment

Observe the following guidelines when you service electrical equipment:

- Check the area for electrical hazards such as moist floors, nongrounded power extension cords, power surges, and missing safety grounds.
- Use only approved tools and test equipment. Some hand tools have handles that are covered with a soft material that does not provide insulation from live electrical currents.
- Regularly inspect and maintain your electrical hand tools for safe operational condition. Do not use worn or broken tools or testers.
- Do not touch the reflective surface of a dental mirror to a live electrical circuit.
   The surface is conductive and can cause personal injury or equipment damage if it touches a live electrical circuit.
- Some rubber floor mats contain small conductive fibers to decrease electrostatic discharge. Do not use this type of mat to protect yourself from electrical shock.
- Do not work alone under hazardous conditions or near equipment that has hazardous voltages.
- Locate the emergency power-off (EPO) switch, disconnecting switch, or electrical outlet so that you can turn off the power quickly in the event of an electrical accident.
- Disconnect all power before you perform a mechanical inspection, work near power supplies, or remove or install main units.
- Before you work on the equipment, disconnect the power cord. If you cannot
  disconnect the power cord, have the customer power-off the wall box that
  supplies power to the equipment and lock the wall box in the off position.
- Never assume that power has been disconnected from a circuit. Check it to make sure that it has been disconnected.
- If you have to work on equipment that has exposed electrical circuits, observe the following precautions:
  - Make sure that another person who is familiar with the power-off controls is near you and is available to turn off the power if necessary.
  - When you are working with powered-on electrical equipment, use only one hand. Keep the other hand in your pocket or behind your back to avoid creating a complete circuit that could cause an electrical shock.
  - When using a tester, set the controls correctly and use the approved probe leads and accessories for that tester.
  - Stand on a suitable rubber mat to insulate you from grounds such as metal floor strips and equipment frames.
- · Use extreme care when measuring high voltages.
- To ensure proper grounding of components such as power supplies, pumps, blowers, fans, and motor generators, do not service these components outside of their normal operating locations.
- If an electrical accident occurs, use caution, turn off the power, and send another person to get medical aid.

# **Safety statements**

# Important:

Each caution and danger statement in this documentation begins with a number. This number is used to cross reference an English-language caution or danger statement with translated versions of the caution or danger statement in the Safety Information document.

For example, if a caution statement begins with a number 1, translations for that caution statement appear in the Safety Information document under statement 1.

Be sure to read all caution and danger statements in this documentation before you perform the procedures. Read any additional safety information that comes with your server or optional device before you install the device.

#### Statement 1:





#### **DANGER**

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables is hazardous.

#### To avoid a shock hazard:

- · Do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.
- Connect all power cords to a properly wired and grounded electrical
- · Connect to properly wired outlets any equipment that will be attached to this product.
- · When possible, use one hand only to connect or disconnect signal
- · Never turn on any equipment when there is evidence of fire, water, or structural damage.
- Disconnect the attached power cords, telecommunications systems, networks, and modems before you open the device covers, unless instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.
- · Connect and disconnect cables as described in the following table when installing, moving, or opening covers on this product or attached devices.

# To Connect:

- 1. Turn everything OFF.
- 2. First, attach all cables to devices.
- 3. Attach signal cables to connectors.
- 4. Attach power cords to outlet.
- 5. Turn device ON.

#### To Disconnect:

- 1. Turn everything OFF.
- 2. First, remove power cords from outlet.
- 3. Remove signal cables from connectors.
- 4. Remove all cables from devices.

#### Statement 2:



#### **CAUTION:**

When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

# Do not:

- · Throw or immerse into water
- Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)
- · Repair or disassemble

Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.

#### Statement 3:



#### **CAUTION:**

When laser products (such as CD-ROMs, DVD drives, fiber optic devices, or transmitters) are installed, note the following:

- Do not remove the covers. Removing the covers of the laser product could result in exposure to hazardous laser radiation. There are no serviceable parts inside the device.
- Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.



#### **DANGER**

Some laser products contain an embedded Class 3A or Class 3B laser diode. Note the following.

Laser radiation when open. Do not stare into the beam, do not view directly with optical instruments, and avoid direct exposure to the beam.



Class 1 Laser Product Laser Klasse 1 Laser Klass 1 Luokan 1 Laserlaite Appareil À Laser de Classe 1

#### Statement 4:









≥ 32 kg (70.5 lb)



≥ 55 kg (121.2 lb)

### **CAUTION:**

Use safe practices when lifting.

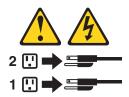
#### Statement 5:





# **CAUTION:**

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



#### Statement 8:





#### **CAUTION:**

Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.

### Statement 12:



#### **CAUTION:**

The following label indicates a hot surface nearby.



# Statement 13:





### **DANGER**

Overloading a branch circuit is potentially a fire hazard and a shock hazard under certain conditions. To avoid these hazards, ensure that your system electrical requirements do not exceed branch circuit protection requirements. Refer to the information that is provided with your device for electrical specifications.

# Statement 15:



# **CAUTION:**

Make sure that the rack is secured properly to avoid tipping when the server unit is extended.

# **Chapter 1. Introduction**

This *Problem Determination and Service Guide* contains information to help you solve problems that might occur in the IBM System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363. It describes the diagnostic tools that come with the server, error codes and suggested actions, and instructions for replacing failing components.

Replaceable components are of three types:

- Tier 1 customer replaceable unit (CRU): Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.
- Tier 2 customer replaceable unit: You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for the server.
- Field replaceable unit (FRU): FRUs must be installed only by trained service technicians.

For information about the terms of the warranty and getting service and assistance, see the *Warranty and Support Information* document.

# **Related documentation**

In addition to this document, the following documentation also comes with the server:

· Installation Guide

This printed document contains instructions for setting up the server and basic instructions for installing some options.

User's Guide

This document is in Portable Document Format (PDF) on the IBM  $System x^{\otimes}$  Documentation CD. It provides general information about the server, including information about features, and how to configure the server. It also contains detailed instructions for installing, removing, and connecting optional devices that the server supports.

· Rack Installation Instructions

This printed document contains instructions for installing the server in a rack.

Safety Information

This document is in PDF on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD. It contains translated caution and danger statements. Each caution and danger statement that appears in the documentation has a number that you can use to locate the corresponding statement in your language in the *Safety Information* document.

Warranty and Support Information

This document is in PDF on the *System x Documentation* CD. It contains information about the terms of the warranty and getting service and assistance.

Depending on the server model, additional documentation might be included on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD.

The xSeries and System x Tools Center is an online information center that contains information about tools for updating, managing, and deploying firmware, device drivers, and operating systems. The xSeries and System x Tools Center is at http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolsctr/v1r0/index.jsp

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

The server might have features that are not described in the documentation that comes with the server. The documentation might be updated occasionally to include information about those features, or technical updates might be available to provide additional information that is not included in the server documentation. These updates are available from the IBM Web site. Complete the following steps to check for updated documentation and technical updates.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM Web site. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

- 1. Go to http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/
- 2. From the Hardware list, select System x3200 and click Go.
- 3. Click the **Install and use** tab.
- 4. Click Product documentation.

# Notices and statements in this document

The caution and danger statements that appear in this document are also in the multilingual Safety Information document, which is on the IBM System x Documentation CD. Each statement is numbered for reference to the corresponding statement in the Safety Information document.

The following notices and statements are used in this document:

- Note: These notices provide important tips, guidance, or advice.
- · Important: These notices provide information or advice that might help you avoid inconvenient or problem situations.
- Attention: These notices indicate potential damage to programs, devices, or data. An attention notice is placed just before the instruction or situation in which damage could occur.
- Caution: These statements indicate situations that can be potentially hazardous to you. A caution statement is placed just before the description of a potentially hazardous procedure step or situation.
- Danger: These statements indicate situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. A danger statement is placed just before the description of a potentially lethal or extremely hazardous procedure step or situation.

# Features and specifications

The following information is a summary of the features and specifications of the server. Depending on the server model, some features might not be available, or some specifications might not apply.

Table 1. Features and specifications

#### Microprocessor:

- One Intel<sup>®</sup> Xeon<sup>™</sup> 3000 sequence or Pentium D microprocessor, dual-core or quad-core
- 2 MB or 4 MB Level-2 cache
- 800 or 1066 MHz front-side bus (FSB)

#### Memory:

- Minimum: 512 MBMaximum: 8 GB
- Types: PC2-5300 double-data-rate 2 (DDR2)
- Connectors: four dual inline memory module (DIMM) connectors, two-way interleaved

#### Drives (depending on the model):

- Diskette (optional internal or external USB): 1.44 MB
- · Hard disk drive: SAS or SATA
- One of the following optical IDE drives:
  - CD-ROM
  - DVD-ROM (optional)
  - DVD-ROM/CD-RW (optional)
  - Multiburner (optional)

# Drive bays (depending on the model):

- Two 5.25 in. bays (one optical drive installed)
- One 3.5 in. removable-media drive bay
- Four 3.5 in. or 2.5 in. hard disk drive bays

# PCI expansion slots (depending on the model):

- · One PCI Express x8 slot
- One PCI Express x1 slot
- Three PCI 32-bit/33 MHz slots

#### Fans:

Three speed-controlled fans.

### Power supply:

One of the following:

- Two redundant 430 watt (90-240 V ac)
- One nonredundant 400 watt (90-240 V ac)

#### Size:

- Height: 438 mm (17.25 in.)
- Depth: 540 mm (21.25 in.)
- Width: 216 mm (8.5 in.)
- Weight: 16.3 kg (36 lb) to 25.2 kg (56 lb) depending upon configuration

### Integrated functions:

- Mini baseboard management controller (mini-BMC)
- Broadcom BCM5721 10/100/1000
   Ethernet controller on the system board with RJ-45 Ethernet port
- · Two serial ports
- · One parallel port
- · Four-port Serial ATA controller
- One internal SAS port (mini-PCI slot)
- Six Universal Serial Bus (USB) v2.0 ports (two on front and four on rear)
- · Keyboard port
- · Mouse port
- ATA-100 single-channel IDE controller (bus mastering)
- ATI ES1000 video controller
  - Compatible with SVGA and VGA
  - 16 MB SDRAM video memory

#### **Diagnostic LEDs:**

- Fans
- Memory
- Power supply

#### Acoustical noise emissions:

- Sound power, idling: 5.0 bel
- · Sound power, operating: 5.3 bel

# Environment:

- Air temperature:
  - Server on: 10° to 35°C (50° to 95°F)
     Altitude: 0 to 914 m (2998.0 ft)
  - Server off: -40° to 60°C (-40° to 140°F)
     Altitude: 0 to 2133 m (7000.0 ft)
- Humidity (operating and storage): 8% to 80%

#### Heat output:

Approximate heat output in British thermal units (Btu) per hour:

- Minimum configuration: 630 Btu per hour (185 watts)
- Maximum configuration: 1784 Btu per hour (523 watts)

#### Electrical input:

- Sine-wave input (50 or 60 Hz) required
- Input voltage and frequency ranges automatically selected
- Input voltage low range:
  - Minimum: 100 V ac
  - Maximum: 127 V ac
- Input voltage high range:
  - Minimum: 200 V ac
  - Maximum: 240 V ac
- Input kilovolt-amperes (kVA) approximately:
- Minimum: 0.20 kVA (all models)
- Maximum: 0.55 kVA

#### Notes:

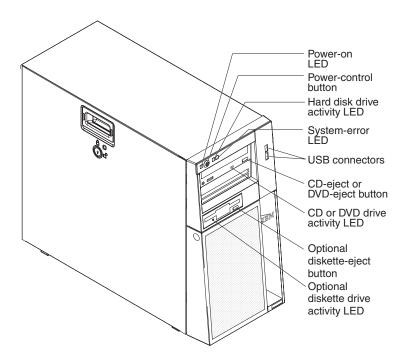
- Power consumption and heat output vary depending on the number and type of optional features installed and the power-management optional features in use.
- 2. These levels were measured in controlled acoustical environments according to the procedures specified by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) S12.10 and ISO 7779 and are reported in accordance with ISO 9296. Actual sound-pressure levels in a given location might exceed the average values stated because of room reflections and other nearby noise sources. The declared sound-power levels indicate an upper limit, below which a large number of computers will operate.

# Server controls, LEDs, and power

This section describes the controls and light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and how to turn the server on and off.

# Front view

The following illustration shows the controls, LEDs, and connectors on the front of the server.



#### **Power-on LED**

When this LED is lit, it indicates that the server is turned on. When this LED is off, it indicates that ac power is not present, or the power supply or the LED itself has failed. The LED will flash if the system is turned off and the power cord is still attached to the server.

**Note:** If this LED is off, it does not mean that there is no electrical power in the server. The LED might be burned out. To remove all electrical power from the server, you must disconnect the power cords from the electrical outlets.

#### Power-control button

Press this button to turn the server on and off manually.

#### Hard disk drive activity LED

When this LED is flashing, it indicates that a hard disk drive is in use.

# System-error LED

When this amber LED is lit, it indicates that a system error has occurred. An LED on the system board might also be lit to help isolate the error. See Chapter 5, "Diagnostics," on page 93 for additional information.

#### **USB** connectors

Connect USB devices to these connectors.

#### CD-eject or DVD-eject button

Press this button to release a CD from the CD drive or a DVD from the DVD drive.

### CD or DVD drive activity LED

When this LED is lit, it indicates that the CD drive or DVD drive is in use.

## (Optional) External diskette-eject button

Press this button to release a diskette from the diskette drive.

#### (Optional) External diskette drive activity LED

When this LED is lit, it indicates that the diskette drive is in use.

### Hot-swap hard disk drive activity LED (some models)

On some server models, each hot-swap drive has a hard disk drive activity LED. When this green LED is flashing, it indicates that the associated hard disk drive is in use.

When the drive is removed, this LED also is visible on the hard disk drive backplane, next to the drive connector. The backplane is the printed circuit board behind drive bays 4 through 7.

# Hot-swap hard disk drive status LED (some models)

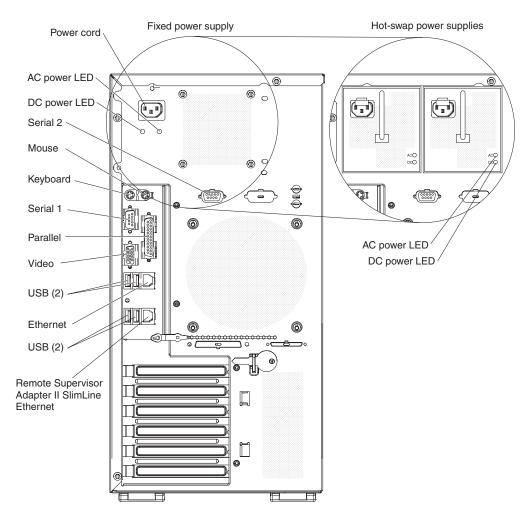
On some server models, each hot-swap hard disk drive has an amber status LED. If this amber status LED for a drive is lit, it indicates that the associated hard disk drive has failed.

If an optional ServeRAID adapter is installed in the server and the LED flashes slowly (one flash per second), the drive is being rebuilt. If the LED flashes rapidly (three flashes per second), the adapter is identifying the drive.

When the drive is removed, this LED also is visible on the hard disk drive backplane, below the hot-swap hard disk drive activity LED.

# Rear view

The following illustration shows the connectors and indicators on the rear of the server.



# **Power-cord connector**

Connect the power cord to this connector.

#### Serial 2 connector

Connect a 9-pin serial device to this connector.

#### Mouse connector

Connect a mouse device to this connector.

# **Keyboard connector**

Connect a keyboard to this connector.

#### Serial 1 connector

Connect a 9-pin serial device to this connector.

#### Parallel connector

Connect a parallel device to this connector.

# Video connector

Connect a monitor to this connector.

#### **USB** connectors

Connect USB devices to these connectors.

#### Ethernet connector

Use this connector to connect the server to a network.

#### Ethernet transmit/receive activity LED

This LED is on the Ethernet connector on the rear of the server. When this LED is lit, it indicates that there is activity between the server and the network.

#### Ethernet link status LED

This LED is on the Ethernet connector on the rear of the server. When this LED is lit, it indicates that there is an active connection on the Ethernet port.

### Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine Ethernet connector

Use this connector to connect the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine to a network.

### **AC** power LED

On some server models, each hot-swap power supply has an ac power LED and a dc power LED. During typical operation, both the ac and dc power LEDs are lit.

# **DC** power LED

On some server models, each hot-swap power supply has a dc power LED and an ac power LED. During typical operation, both the ac and dc power LEDs are lit.

# Server power features

When the server is connected to an ac power source but is not turned on, the operating system does not run, and all core logic is shut down; however, the server can respond to remote requests to turn on the server.

# Turning on the server

Approximately 20 seconds after the server is connected to ac power, the power-control button becomes active, and you can turn on the server and start the operating system by pressing the power-control button.

The server can also be turned on in any of the following ways:

- · If a power failure occurs while the server is turned on, the server will restart automatically when power is restored.
- If your operating system supports the systems-management software for an optional Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine, the systems-management software can turn on the server.
- If your operating system supports the Wake on LAN feature, the Wake on LAN feature can turn on the server.
- · If an optional Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine is installed in the server, the server can be turned on from the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine user interface.

Note: When 4 GB or more of memory (physical or logical) is installed, some memory is reserved for various system resources and is unavailable to the operating system. The amount of memory that is reserved for system resources depends on the operating system, the configuration of the server, and the configured PCI optional devices.

# Turning off the server

When you turn off the server and leave it connected to ac power, the server can respond to remote requests to turn on the server. To remove all power from the server, you must disconnect it from the power source.

Some operating systems require an orderly shutdown before you turn off the server. See your operating-system documentation for information about shutting down the operating system.

#### Statement 5:





#### **CAUTION:**

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



The server can be turned off in any of the following ways:

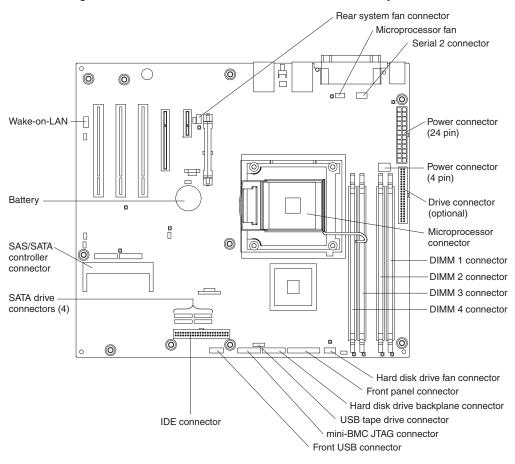
- You can turn off the server from the operating system, if your operating system supports this feature. After an orderly shutdown of the operating system, the server will be turned off automatically.
- You can press the power-control button to start an orderly shutdown of the operating system and turn off the server, if your operating system supports this feature
- If the operating system stops functioning, you can press and hold the power-control button for more than 4 seconds to turn off the server.
- If an optional Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine is installed in the server, the server can be turned off from the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine user interface.
- If the Wake on LAN feature turned on the server, the Wake on LAN feature can turn off the server.
- The server can turn itself off as an automatic response to a critical system failure.

# Connectors, LEDs, and jumpers

The following illustrations show the connectors, light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and jumpers on the system board. The illustrations might differ slightly from your hardware.

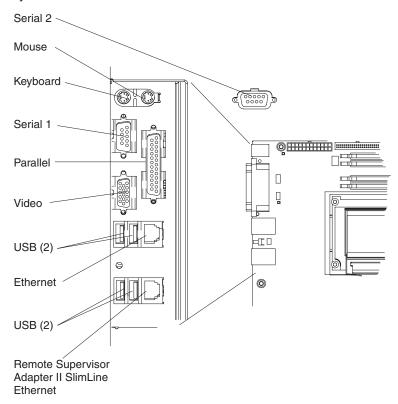
# **System-board internal connectors**

The following illustration shows the internal connectors on the system board.



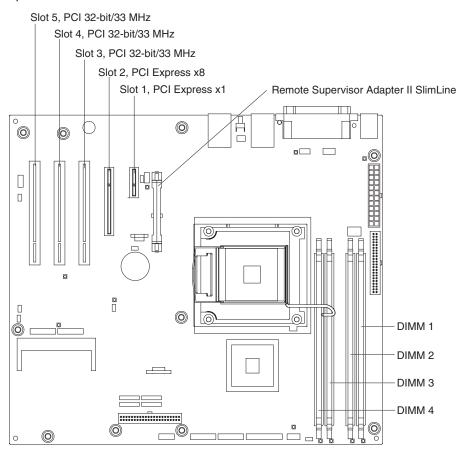
# **System-board external connectors**

The following illustration shows the external input/output (I/O) connectors on the system board.



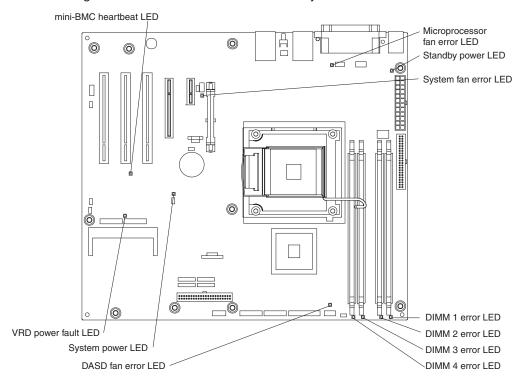
# System-board optional-devices connectors

The following illustration shows the system-board connectors for user-installable optional devices.



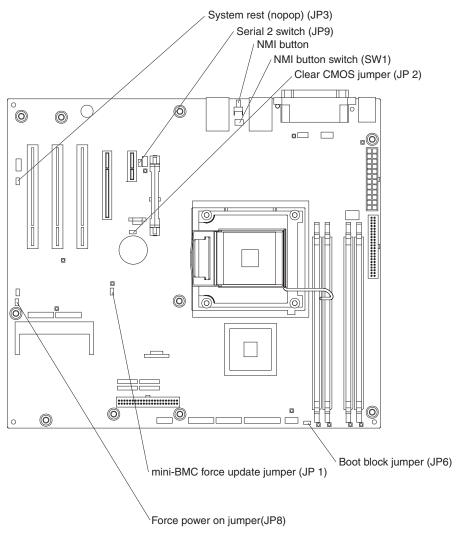
# **System-board LEDs**

The following illustration shows the LEDs on the system board.



# **System-board jumpers**

The following illustration shows the jumpers on the system board.



The following table describes the function of each jumper block.

Table 2. System-board jumper blocks

| Jumper name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Mini-BMC force update (JP1) | Pins 1 and 2: Normal (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Clear CMOS (JP2)            | <ul> <li>Pins 1 and 2: Keep CMOS data (default)</li> <li>Pins 2 and 3: Clear the CMOS data, which clears the power-on password</li> <li>Note: Changing the position of this jumper does not affect the administrator password check if an administrator password is set. If the administrator password is set and forgotten, remove and then reinstall the battery.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
| Boot block (JP6)            | <ul> <li>Pins 1 and 2: Normal (default)</li> <li>Pins 2 and 3: Recover boot block (see "Recovering from a BIOS update failure" on page 135)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Force power-on (JP8)        | Pins 1 and 2: Use the power-control button to start the server (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |

# Chapter 2. Configuration information and instructions

This chapter provides information about updating the firmware and using the configuration utilities.

# **Updating the firmware**

The firmware for the server is periodically updated and is available for download on the Web. Go tohttp://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html to check for the latest level of firmware, such as BIOS code, vital product data (VPD) code, device drivers, and service processor firmware.

When you replace a device in the server, you might have to either update the server with the latest version of the firmware that is stored in memory on the device or restore the pre-existing firmware from a diskette or CD image.

The following items are downloadable from the Web at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html:

- · BIOS code
- · Diagnostics programs
- · Mini-BMC firmware
- · Ethernet firmware
- ServeRAID<sup>™</sup> firmware
- SAS firmware

Major components contain VPD code. You can select to update the VPD code when you update the BIOS code.

# Configuring the server

The following configuration programs are available to configure the computer:

#### Configuration/Setup Utility program

The Configuration/Setup Utility program is part of the basic input/output system (BIOS) code in the server. You can use this program to configure serial port assignments, change interrupt request (IRQ) settings, change the device startup sequence, set the date and time, set passwords, and set the chassis intrusion detector. For information about using this utility program, see "Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program" on page 16.

# · IBM ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD

The ServerGuide<sup>™</sup> program provides software-setup tools and installation tools that are designed for the server. Use this CD during the installation of the server to configure basic hardware features, such as an integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities, and to simplify the installation of the operating system. For information about using this CD, see "Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD" on page 20.

# Boot Menu program

The Boot Menu program is part of the BIOS code in the server. Use it to temporarily assign a device to be first in the startup sequence, overriding the startup sequence that is set in the Configuration/Setup Utility program. For information about using this utility program, see "Using the Boot Menu program" on page 22.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

# Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent

The Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent is part of the BIOS. You can use it to configure the network as a startable device, and you can customize where the network Startup optional devices occur in the startup sequence. Enable and disable the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent from the Configuration/Setup Utility program. For information, see "Enabling the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent" on page 22.

# **Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet controller configuration**

To configure the integrated Gigabit Ethernet controller, see "Configuring the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet controller" on page 22.

### LSI Configuration Utility program

Use the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure the integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities and the devices that are attached to it. For information about using this program, see "LSI Configuration Utility program" on page 23.

- 1. If the server is a simple-swap SATA model and you have installed an optional IBM Simple-swap SAS/SATA Adapter Option Kit (for RAID support) you can use the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure the simple-swap SATA hard disk drives, see "LSI Configuration Utility program" on page 23.
- 2. If you install an optional RAID controller in the server, such as the ServeRAID-8s controller, use the configuration software that comes with the adapter to configure the drives.

The following table lists the different server configurations and the applications available for configuring and managing RAID arrays.

Table 3.

| Server configuration                                 | RAID array configuration (before operating system is installed)                 | RAID array management (after operating system is installed) |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Integrated SATA and no SAS controller card installed | None                                                                            | None                                                        |  |  |  |  |
| SAS/SATA controller card (LSI 1064) installed        | LSI Utility (BIOS Utility CTRL+C), ServerGuide                                  | MyStorage (for monitoring storage only)                     |  |  |  |  |
| ServeRAID-8s adapter installed                       | ServeRAID Manager<br>Hardware Boot CD, BIOS<br>Utility (CTRL+A),<br>ServerGuide | ServeRAID Manager,<br>ARCCONF (CLI)                         |  |  |  |  |

# Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program

This section provides instructions for starting the Configuration/Setup Utility program and descriptions of the menu choices that are available.

# Starting the Configuration/Setup Utility program

To start the Configuration/Setup Utility program, complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn on the server. If the server is already on when you start this procedure, you must shut down the operating system, turn off the server, wait a few seconds until all in-use LEDs are turned off, and restart the server.
- 2. When the message Press F1 for Configuration/Setup, Press F12 for Boot Menu is displayed, press F1. (This prompt is displayed on the screen for only a few seconds. You must press F1 quickly.) If you have set both a power-on password and an administrator password, you must type the administrator

password to access the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu. If you do not type the administrator password a limited Configuration/Setup Utility menu is available.

3. Follow the instructions on the screen.

# Configuration/Setup Utility menu choices

The following choices are on the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu. Depending on the version of the BIOS code, some menu choices might differ slightly from these descriptions.

**Note:** When you use the server for the first time, you might want to use the Configuration/Setup Utility menu choice **Load Default Settings** to reset the Configuration/Setup Utility menu choices to the factory default settings, in case they were changed before you received the server. Otherwise, some choices might not be displayed in the menu.

# System Summary

Select this choice to view configuration information, including the amount of installed memory. When you make configuration changes through other choices in the Configuration/Setup Utility program, the changes are reflected in the system summary; you cannot change settings directly in the system summary.

This choice is on the full and limited Configuration/Setup Utility menu.

#### Processor Summary

Select this choice to view the processor information, including the type, speed, and cache size of the microprocessor.

### System Information

Select this choice to view information about the server. When you make changes through other choices in the Configuration/Setup Utility program, some of those changes are reflected in the system information; you cannot change settings directly in the system information.

This choice is on the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu only.

# Devices and I/O Ports

Select this choice to view or change device assignments and input/output (I/O) ports. Select this choice to enable or disable the mini-PCI Express SAS and Ethernet controllers, and standard connectors (such as serial and parallel). **Enable** is the default setting for all controllers. If you disable a device, it cannot be configured, and the operating system will not be able to detect it (this is equivalent to disconnecting the device). If you disable the mini-PCI Express SAS/SATA controller and no SAS adapter is installed, the server will have no SAS capability. If you disable the integrated Ethernet controller and no Ethernet adapter is installed, the server will have no Ethernet capability.

This choice is on the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu only.

#### - Serial Port 1

Select this choice to set up the serial port 1.

#### Serial Port 2

Select this choice to set up the serial port 2.

# Parallel Port Setup

Select this choice to setup the parallel port.

#### Remote Console Redirection

Select this choice to enable and configure serial remote video and keyboard redirection.

#### Internal Floppy Disk

Select this choice to disable or enable the internal diskette drive.

#### Mouse

Select this choice to specify whether the mouse is installed or not installed.

#### Planar Ethernet

Select this choice to disable or enable the Ethernet on the system board.

# System MAC Address

Select this choice to view the MAC addresses for network devices that are installed in the server.

#### Parallel ATA

Select this choice to disable or enable the Parallel ATA.

#### Serial ATA

Select this choice to disable or enable the Serial ATA.

# Native Mode Operation

Select this choice to configure the Native Mode Operation.

# SATA Controller Mode Option

Select this choice to configure the SATA Controller Mode Option.

#### - SATA AHCI

Select this choice to configure the SATA AHCI. This selection is hidden if the SATA Controller Mode Option is set to compatible.

#### Video

Select this choice to view the video information.

#### Date and Time

Select this choice to set the date and time in the server, in 24-hour format (hour.minute:second).

This choice is on the Configuration/Setup Utility menu only.

#### System Security

Select this choice to set password settings. See "Using passwords" on page 20 for more information about passwords. You can also enable the chassis intrusion detector to alert you each time the server cover is removed.

# Administrator Password

This choice is on the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu only.

Select this choice to set or change an administrator password. An administrator password is intended to be used by a system administrator; it limits access to the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu. If an administrator password is set, the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu is available only if you type the administrator password at the password prompt.

#### Power-on Password

Select this choice to set or change a power-on password.

# Startup Option

Select this choice to view or change the startup options. Changes in the startup options take effect when you restart the server.

You can set keyboard operating characteristics, such as the keyboard speed, and you can specify whether the server starts with the keyboard number lock on or off.

You can enable a virus-detecting test that checks for changes in the boot record when the server starts.

#### Startup Sequence Options

Select this choice to view the **Startup Sequence Options** menu. The startup sequence specifies the order in which the server checks devices to find a boot record. The server starts from the first boot record that it finds.

### Advanced Setup

Select this choice to change values for advanced hardware features, such as CPU options and PCI configuration.

**Important:** The server might malfunction if these options are incorrectly configured. Follow the instructions on the screen carefully.

This choice is on the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu only.

### - CPU Option

Select this choice to view the Advanced Processor Options information.

### - PCI Bus Control

Select this choice to view the system resources that are used by the installed PCI or PCI-Express devices.

### - IPMI

Select this choice to view the IPMI specification version, BMC hardware/firmware version, system event log, LAN settings, and to enable or disable the clear system event log and BIOS POST watchdog. **Disable** is the default setting for clearing the system event log and BIOS POST watchdog.

## - View System Event Log

Select this choice to view the System Event Log.

### - LAN settings

Select this choice to view the Mini-BMC, IP, subnet, and gateway addresses.

## - NMI Option

Select this choice to enable or disable the NMI reboot. Enabled is the default setting.

#### Error Logs

Select this choice to view or clear error logs.

### Post Error Log

Select this choice to view the Post Error log entries.

## - System Event/Error Log

Select this choice to view the system event and error messages that the system generated during POST and runtime. Press Enter to erase the system event/error log.

### Save Settings

Select this choice to save the changes that you have made in the settings.

## Restore Settings

Select this choice to cancel the changes that you have made in the settings and restore the previous settings.

### Load Default Settings

Select this choice to cancel the changes that you have made in the settings and restore the factory settings.

## Exit Setup

Select this choice to exit from the Configuration/Setup Utility program. If you have not saved the changes that you have made in the settings, you are asked whether you want to save the changes or exit without saving them.

## Using passwords

You can use any combination of up to seven characters (A-Z, a-z, and 0-9) for the power-on (user) password or the administrator password.

If you set a power-on password and an administrator password, you can type either password at the password prompt that appears as you start the computer. However, if you want to change the settings in the Configuration/Setup Utility program, you must type the administrator password to access the full Configuration/Setup Utility menu. If you type the power-on password, you have access to only the limited Configuration/Setup Utility menu.

Keep a record of the password in a secure place. If you forget the power-on or administrator password, you can regain access to the computer through one of the following methods:

- If you have forgotten the power-on password and an administrator password is set, type the administrator password at the power-on prompt. Start the Configuration/Setup Utility program and change the power-on password.
- · Remove the battery and then install the battery.

# Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD

The ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD contains a setup and installation program that is designed for your server. The ServerGuide program detects the server model and optional hardware devices that are installed and uses that information during setup to configure the hardware. The ServerGuide program simplifies operating-system installations by providing updated device drivers and, in some cases, installing them automatically.

If the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD did not come with the server, you can download the latest version of the ServerGuide program. You can download a free image of the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD, or you can purchase the CD. To download the image, go to the IBM ServerGuide Web page athttp://www.ibm.com/pc/qtechinfo/MIGR-4ZKPPT.html. To purchase the latest ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD, go to the ServerGuide fulfillment Web site at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/xseries/systems\_management/serverguide/ sub.html.

The ServerGuide program has the following features:

- An easy-to-use interface
- · Diskette-free setup, and configuration programs that are based on detected hardware
- ServeRAID Manager program, which configures your ServeRAID adapter or integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities
- Device drivers that are provided for the server model and detected hardware
- File-system type that is selectable during setup

### ServerGuide features

Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program. To learn more about the version that you have, start the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD and view the online overview. Not all features are supported on all server models.

The ServerGuide program requires a supported IBM server with an enabled startable (bootable) CD drive. In addition to the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD, you must have the operating-system CD to install the operating system.

The ServerGuide program performs the following tasks:

- · Sets system date and time
- Detects an installed SAS RAID adapter or controller and runs the SAS RAID configuration program
- Checks the microcode (firmware) levels of a ServeRAID adapter and determines whether a later level is available from the CD
- Detects installed hardware options and provides updated device drivers for most adapters and devices
- Provides diskette-free installation for supported Windows® operating systems
- Includes an online readme file with links to tips for your hardware and operating system installation

## Setup and configuration overview

When you use the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD, you do not need setup diskettes. You can use the CD to configure any supported IBM server model. The setup program provides a list of tasks that are required to set up the server model. On a server with a ServeRAID adapter or integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities, you can run the Adaptec RAID configuration programs to create logical drives.

**Note:** Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program.

When you start the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD, the program prompts you to complete the following tasks:

- · Select your language.
- · Select your keyboard layout and country.
- · View the overview to learn about ServerGuide features.
- View the readme file to review installation tips for your operating system and adapter.
- Start the operating-system installation. You will need your operating-system CD.

## Typical operating system installation

The ServerGuide program can reduce the time it takes to install an operating system. It provides the device drivers that are required for your hardware and for the operating system that you are installing. This section describes a typical ServerGuide operating-system installation.

**Note:** Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program.

- After you have completed the setup process, the operating-system installation program starts. (You will need your operating-system CD to complete the installation.)
- 2. The ServerGuide program stores information about the server model, service processor, hard disk drive controllers, and network adapters. Then, the program checks the CD for newer device drivers. This information is stored and then passed to the operating-system installation program.
- 3. The ServerGuide program prompts you to insert your operating-system CD and restart the server. At this point, the installation program for the operating system takes control to complete the installation.

## Installing your operating system without using ServerGuide

If you have already configured the server hardware and you are not using the ServerGuide program to install your operating system, complete the following steps to download the latest operating-system installation instructions from the IBM Web site:

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM Web site. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

- 1. Go to http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/
- 2. From the **Hardware** list, select **System x3200** and click **Go**.
- 3. Click the Install and use tab.
- 4. Click Product documentation.
- 5. Select the installation instructions for your operating system.

## Using the Boot Menu program

The Boot Menu program is a built in, menu-driven configuration utility program that you can use to temporarily redefine the first startup device without changing settings in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.

To use the Boot Menu program, complete the following steps:

- 1. Restart the server.
- 2. Press F12.
- 3. Select the startup device.

The next time the server is started, it returns to the startup sequence that is set in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.

# **Enabling the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent**

The Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent is part of the BIOS. You can use it to configure the network as a startable device, and you can customize where the network Startup optional devices occurs in the startup sequence. Enable and disable the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent from the Configuration/Setup Utility program.

To enable the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet boot agent, complete the following steps:

- 1. From the Configuration/Setup Utility main menu, select Startup Option and press Enter.
- 2. Select Planar Ethernet PXE/DHCP and use the Right Arrow (→) key to set it to Planar Ethernet.
- 3. Under the Startup Option > Startup Sequence Options menu choice, set the network-planar device as the first startup device.
- 4. Select Save Settings and press Enter.

# Configuring the Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet controller

The Ethernet controller is integrated on the system board. It provides an interface for connecting to a 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1 Gbps network and provides full duplex (FDX) capability, which enables simultaneous transmission and reception of data on the network. If the Ethernet port in the server supports auto-negotiation, the

controller detects the data-transfer rate (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-T) and duplex mode (full-duplex or half-duplex) of the network and automatically operates at that rate and mode.

You do not have to set any jumpers or configure the controller. However, you must install a device driver to enable the operating system to address the controller. For device drivers and information about configuring the Ethernet controller, see the *Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Software* CD that comes with the server. To find updated information about configuring the controller, complete the following steps.

**Note:** Changes are made periodically to the IBM Web site. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

- 1. Go to http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/
- 2. From the Hardware list, select System x3200 and click Go.
- 3. Click the Install and use tab.
- 4. Click Product documentation.

## **LSI Configuration Utility program**

Use the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure and manage redundant array of independent disks (RAID) arrays. Be sure to use this program as described in this document.

- Use the LSI Configuration Utility program to:
  - Perform a low-level format on a hard disk drive
  - Create an array of hard disk drives with or without a hot-spare drive
  - Set protocol parameters on hard disk drives

The integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities supports RAID arrays. You can use the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure RAID 1 (IM), RAID 1E (IME), and RAID 0 (IS) for a single pair of attached devices. If you install a different type of RAID adapter, follow the instructions in the documentation that comes with the adapter to view or change settings for attached devices.

In addition, you can download an LSI command-line configuration program from http://www.ibm.com/support/.

When you are using the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure and manage arrays, consider the following information:

- The integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities supports:
  - Integrated Mirroring (IM) with hot-spare support (also known as RAID 1)
     Use this option to create an integrated array of two disks plus an optional hot spare. All data on the primary disk can be migrated.
  - Integrated Mirroring Enhanced (IME) with hot-spare support (also known as RAID 1E)
    - Use this option to create an integrated mirror enhanced array of three to eight disks, including an optional hot spare.
  - Integrated Striping (IS) (also known as RAID 0)
     Use this option to create an integrated striping array of two to eight disks. All data on the array disk will be deleted.

- · Hard disk drive capacities affect how you create arrays. The drives in an array can have different capacities, but the RAID controller treats them as if they all have the capacity of the smallest hard disk drive.
- If you use an integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities to configure a RAID 1 (mirrored) array after you have installed the operating system, you will lose access to any data or applications that were previously stored on the secondary drive of the mirrored pair.
- · If you install a different type of RAID controller, see the documentation that comes with the controller for information about viewing and changing settings for attached devices.

## Starting the LSI Configuration Utility program

To start the LSI Configuration Utility program, complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn on the server.
- 2. When the prompt <<< Press <CTRL><C> to start LSI Configuration Utility >>> is displayed, press Ctrl+C. If you have set an administrator password, you are prompted to type the password.
- 3. To select a controller (channel) from the list of adapters, use the arrow keys and press Enter.
- 4. To change the settings of the selected items, follow the instructions on the screen. If you select Raid Properties, SAS Topology, or Advanced Adapter **Properties** additional screens are displayed.

When you have finished changing settings, press Esc to exit from the program; select Save to save the settings that you have changed.

## Formatting a hard disk drive

Low-level formatting removes all data from the hard disk. If there is data on the disk that you want to save, back up the hard disk before you perform this procedure.

Note: Before you format a hard disk, make sure that the disk is not part of a mirrored pair.

To format a drive, complete the following steps:

- 1. From the list of adapters, select the controller (channel) for the drive that you want to format and press Enter.
- 2. Select SAS Topology and press Enter.
- 3. Select **Direct Attach Devices** and press Enter.
- 4. To highlight the drive that you want to format, use the Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys. To scroll left and right, use the Left Arrow and Right Arrow keys or the End key. Press Alt+D.
- 5. To start the low-level formatting operation, select **Format** and press Enter.

### Creating a RAID array of hard disk drives

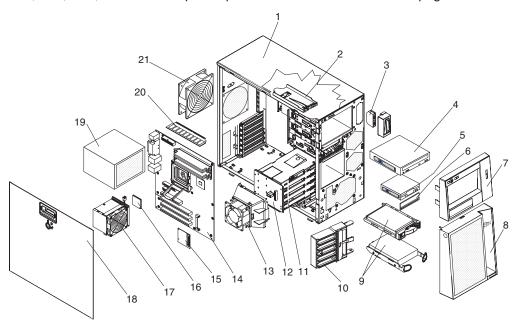
To create a RAID array of hard disk drives, complete the following steps:

- 1. From the list of adapters, select the controller (channel) for the drives that you want to mirror.
- Select RAID Properties.
- 3. Select the type of array that you want to create.
- 4. Use the arrow keys to highlight the first drive in the pair; then, press the Minus (-) or Plus (+) key to change the mirror value to **Primary**.

- 5. Continue to select the next drive using the Minus (-) or Plus (+) key until you have all the drives for your array.
- 6. Press C to create the disk array.
- 7. Select Apply changes and exit menu to create the array.

# Chapter 3. Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363

The following replaceable components are available for the System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363 servers models 32x, 34x, 42x, 44x, 52x, 54x, 62x, 3Bx, 3Dx, 4Bx, 4Dx, 5Bx, 5Dx, and 6Bx except as specified otherwise in Table 4 on page 28.



© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

# Replaceable server components

Replaceable components are of three types:

- Tier 1 customer replaceable unit (CRU): Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.
- Tier 2 customer replaceable unit: You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for your server.
- Field replaceable unit (FRU): FRUs must be installed only by trained service technicians.

For information about the terms of the warranty and getting service and assistance, see the Warranty and Support Information document.

Table 4. Parts listing, Types 4362 and 4363

| Index | Description                                                                                              | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 1) | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 2) | FRU part<br>number |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1     | Chassis assembly                                                                                         |                                |                                | 42C8916            |
| 2     | Front-panel assembly                                                                                     |                                | 25R8865                        |                    |
| 3     | Front USB connector assembly (cable)                                                                     |                                | 26K6096                        |                    |
| 4     | CD-ROM, Half-high (primary for models: 1Bx, 3Bx, 1Dx, 3Dx, 4Bx, 4Dx, 5Bx, 5Dx, 5Fx, 6Bx, 6Dx, 7Bx,, 7Dx) | 39M0135                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | DVD/CD-RW (alternate for models: 1Bx, 1Dx, 3Bx, 3Dx, 4Bx, 4Dx, 5Bx, 5Dx, 5Fx, 6Bx, 6Dx, 7Bx, 7Dx)        | 26K5429                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | CD-RW drive, 48X (alternate for models: 12x, 14x, 32x, 34x, 42x, 44x, 52x, 54x, 56x, 62x, 64x, 72x, 74x) | 39M3509                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | CD-RW drive, 48X (primary for models: 12x, 14x, 32x, 34x, 42x, 44x, 52x, 54x, 56x, 62x, 64x, 72x, 74x)   | 39M3511                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | CD-ROM drive, 48x (optional)                                                                             | 39M3517                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | Multiburner                                                                                              | 39M3519                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | DVD-ROM drive, 16/48 (optional)                                                                          | 39M3515                        |                                |                    |
| 4     | DVD-RAM drive, Rambo 8 (optional)                                                                        | 42C0951                        |                                |                    |
| 5     | Diskette Drive, 1.44 MB (optional internal)                                                              | 33P3343                        |                                |                    |
| 6     | Bezel, diskette drive                                                                                    | 25R8857                        |                                |                    |
| 7     | Bezel, upper                                                                                             | 42C8912                        |                                |                    |
| 8     | Bezel, lower                                                                                             | 42C8913                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 80 GB, fixed/simple-swap, with tray                                               | 39M4503                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 160 GB, fixed/simple-swap, with tray (optional)                                   | 39M4507                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 250 GB, fixed/simple-swap, with tray (optional)                                   | 39M4511                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 36GB, 10K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                          | 39R7364                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 73 GB, 10 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                        | 39R7348                        |                                |                    |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 146 GB, 10 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                       | 26K5713                        |                                |                    |

Table 4. Parts listing, Types 4362 and 4363 (continued)

| Index | Description                                                                                                                                       | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 1) | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 2) | FRU part |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 300 GB, 10 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                | 39R7344                        | , ,                            |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 36 GB, 15 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                 | 39R7346                        |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 73 GB, 15 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                 | 39R7366                        |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SAS, 146 GB, 15 K, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                | 39R73422                       |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 80 GB, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                      | 39M4521                        |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 160 GB, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                     | 39M4525                        |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 250 GB, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                     | 39M4529                        |                                |          |
| 9     | Hard disk drive, SATA, 500 GB, hot-swap, with tray (optional)                                                                                     | 39M4517                        |                                |          |
| 10    | Retention bracket, PCI                                                                                                                            |                                | 25R8790                        |          |
| 11    | Hard disk drive cage, 3.5 in. drives                                                                                                              | 42C8910                        |                                |          |
| 11    | Hard disk drive cage, 2.5 in. drives                                                                                                              | 42C8911                        |                                |          |
| 12    | Hard disk drive backplane (for 2.5 in. and 3.5 in Hot-Swap SAS/SATA hard disk drives)                                                             |                                | 39Y9757                        |          |
| 12    | Hard disk drive backplate (for 3.5 in. Simple-Swap SATA hard disk drives)                                                                         |                                | 25R8842                        |          |
| 13    | Hard disk drive duct assembly (for part number 42C8910)                                                                                           |                                | 39Y9860                        |          |
| 13    | Hard disk drive duct assembly (for part number 42C8911)                                                                                           |                                | 42C7507                        |          |
| 14    | System board assembly                                                                                                                             |                                |                                | 41Y3852  |
| 15    | SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                               |                                | 42C1279                        |          |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 1066MHz/1.86 GHz (models: 42x, 44x, 4Bx, 4Dx)                                                                                     |                                |                                | 41Y3848  |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 800MHz/2.13 GHz (models: 52x, 54x, 56x, 5Dx, 5Bx, 5Fx)                                                                            |                                |                                | 41Y3849  |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 1066MHz/2.13 GHz 2x4MB (models: 72x, 74x, 7Bx 7Dx)                                                                                |                                |                                | 43W0297  |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 800MHz/2.4 GHz (models: 62x , 64x, 6Bx, 6Dx)                                                                                      |                                |                                | 41Y3850  |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 800MHz/3.0 GHz                                                                                                                    |                                |                                | 40K5454  |
| 16    | Microprocessor, 800MHz/3.2 GHz 1MB (models: 12x, 14x, 1Bx, 1Dx)                                                                                   |                                |                                | 43W0296  |
| 17    | Fan sink                                                                                                                                          |                                |                                | 43W0401  |
| 18    | Side cover with lock                                                                                                                              | 25R8859                        |                                |          |
| 19    | Power supply, non-redundant 400 watt (models: 12x, 14x, 32x, 34x, 42x, 44x, 52x, 54x, 62x, 72x, 1Bx, 3Bx, 1Dx, 3Dx, 4Bx, 4Dx, 5Bx, 5Dx, 6Bx, 7Bx) |                                |                                | 39Y7297  |
| 19    | Power supply, redundant, 430 watt (optional)                                                                                                      | 39Y7281                        |                                |          |

Table 4. Parts listing, Types 4362 and 4363 (continued)

| Index | Description                                                                              | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 1) | CRU part<br>number<br>(Tier 2) | FRU part<br>number |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 20    | Memory, 512 MB 533/667 MHz PC2-4200/5300 ECC                                             | 30R5151                        |                                |                    |
| 20    | Memory, 1 GB 533/667 MHz PC2-4200/5300 ECC (optional)                                    | 41Y2728                        |                                |                    |
| 20    | Memory, 2 GB 533/667 MHz PC2-4200/5300 ECC (optional)                                    | 41Y2731                        |                                |                    |
| 21    | System fan, rear                                                                         |                                | 25R8829                        |                    |
|       | Battery, 3.0 volt                                                                        |                                | 33F8354                        |                    |
|       | CD/DVD-ROM bezel kit                                                                     | 13N2450                        |                                |                    |
|       | Cable, 24-inch SATA signal (models: 32x, 42x, 52x, 3Bx, 4Bx, 5Bx)                        |                                | 25R5635                        |                    |
|       | Cable, 400 watt DAS (models: 14x, 34x, 44x, 54x, 62x, 72x, 1Dx, 3Dx, 4Dx, 5Dx, 6Bx, 7Bx) |                                | 25R8849                        |                    |
|       | Cable, diskette drive (optional)                                                         |                                | 39R8112                        |                    |
|       | Cable, IDE signal                                                                        |                                | 13N2466                        |                    |
|       | Cable, SAS 4X signal (models: 34x, 44x, 54x, 62x, 64x, 3Dx, 4Dx, 5Dx, 6Dx, 6Bx)          |                                | 41Y3884                        |                    |
|       | Cable, serial port 2                                                                     |                                | 42C1053                        |                    |
|       | EMC I/O shield                                                                           | 25R8843                        |                                |                    |
|       | EMC shield kit                                                                           | 13N2997                        |                                |                    |
|       | Feet                                                                                     | 13N2985                        |                                |                    |
|       | Keyboard, US                                                                             | 39M6989                        |                                |                    |
|       | Keylock, keyed-alike                                                                     |                                | 26K7363                        |                    |
|       | Keylock, keyed-random                                                                    |                                | 26K7364                        |                    |
|       | Kit, Retainer (for optical and diskette drives)                                          | 39R9369                        |                                |                    |
|       | Kit, shield                                                                              | 13N2997                        |                                |                    |
|       | Mouse, 2-button                                                                          | 39M6976                        |                                |                    |
|       | Mouse, optical, 3-button (optional)                                                      | 39M6984                        |                                |                    |
|       | Power supply cage (for redundant or hot-swap power supplies) (models 56x,64x, 5Fx, 6Dx)  |                                | 39Y7283                        |                    |
|       | Power supply, redundant 430 watt (models 56x,64x, 5Fx, 6Dx)                              | 39Y7281                        |                                |                    |
|       | Retention module (for fan sink)                                                          |                                |                                | 25R8873            |
|       | System service label                                                                     | 25R8841                        |                                |                    |
|       | Tray                                                                                     |                                |                                | 25R8864            |

## Power cords

For your safety, IBM provides a power cord with a grounded attachment plug to use with this IBM product. To avoid electrical shock, always use the power cord and plug with a properly grounded outlet.

IBM power cords used in the United States and Canada are listed by Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) and certified by the Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

For units intended to be operated at 115 volts: Use a UL-listed and CSA-certified cord set consisting of a minimum 18 AWG, Type SVT or SJT, three-conductor cord, a maximum of 15 feet in length and a parallel blade, grounding-type attachment plug rated 15 amperes, 125 volts.

For units intended to be operated at 230 volts (U.S. use): Use a UL-listed and CSA-certified cord set consisting of a minimum 18 AWG, Type SVT or SJT, three-conductor cord, a maximum of 15 feet in length and a tandem blade, grounding-type attachment plug rated 15 amperes, 250 volts.

For units intended to be operated at 230 volts (outside the U.S.): Use a cord set with a grounding-type attachment plug. The cord set should have the appropriate safety approvals for the country in which the equipment will be installed.

IBM power cords for a specific country or region are usually available only in that country or region.

| IBM power cord part number | Used in these countries and regions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 39M5206                    | China                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 39M5102                    | Australia, Fiji, Kiribati, Nauru, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 39M5123                    | Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo (Democratic Republic of), Congo (Republic of), Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast), Croatia (Republic of), Czech Republic, Dahomey, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, French Guyana, French Polynesia, Germany, Greece, Guadeloupe, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Laos (People's Democratic Republic of), Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia (former Yugoslav Republic of), Madagascar, Mali, Martinique, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Moldova (Republic of), Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Netherlands, New Caledonia, Niger, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Reunion, Romania, Russian Federation, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia (Republic of), Somalia, Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Syrian Arab Republic, Tajikistan, Tahiti, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Upper Volta, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam, Wallis and Futuna, Yugoslavia (Federal Republic of), Zaire |
| 39M5130                    | Denmark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 39M5144                    | Bangladesh, Lesotho, Macao, Maldives, Namibia, Nepal, Pakistan, Samoa, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Uganda                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| IBM power cord part number | Used in these countries and regions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 39M5151                    | Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Channel Islands, China (Hong Kong S.A.R.), Cyprus, Dominica, Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Iraq, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malaysia, Malta, Myanmar (Burma), Nigeria, Oman, Polynesia, Qatar, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Sudan, Tanzania (United Republic of), Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates (Dubai), United Kingdom, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe |
| 39M5158                    | Liechtenstein, Switzerland                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 39M5165                    | Chile, Italy, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 39M5172                    | Israel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 39M5095                    | 220 - 240 V Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                            | Bermuda, Bolivia, Caicos Islands, Canada, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guam, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Micronesia (Federal States of), Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, Taiwan, United States of America, Venezuela                                                                                                                                                          |
| 39M5081                    | 110 - 120 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                            | Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Bolivia, Caicos Islands, Canada, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guam, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Micronesia (Federal States of), Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, Taiwan, United States of America, Venezuela                                                                                                   |
| 39M5219                    | Korea (Democratic People's Republic of), Korea (Republic of)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 39M5199                    | Japan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 39M5068                    | Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 39M5226                    | India                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 39M5233                    | Brazil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# Chapter 4. Removing and replacing server components

Replaceable components are of three types:

- Tier 1 customer replaceable unit (CRU): Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.
- Tier 2 customer replaceable unit: You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for your server.
- Field replaceable unit (FRU): FRUs must be installed only by trained service technicians.

See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine whether a component is a Tier 1 CRU, Tier 2 CRU, or FRU.

For information about the terms of the warranty and getting service and assistance, see the *Warranty and Support Information* document.

# Installation guidelines

Before you remove or replace a component, read the following information:

- Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the guidelines in "Handling static-sensitive devices" on page 36. This information will help you work safely.
- When you install your new server, take the opportunity to download and apply the most recent firmware updates. This step will help to ensure that any known issues are addressed and that your server is ready to function at maximum levels of performance. To download firmware updates for your server, go to http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/, select System 4362 or 4363 from the Hardware list, click Go, and then click the Download tab. For additional information about tools for updating, managing, and deploying firmware, see the xSeries and System x Tools Center at http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolsctr/v1r0/index.jsp
- Before you install optional hardware devices, make sure that the server is
  working correctly. Start the server, and make sure that the operating system
  starts, if an operating system is installed, or that a 19990305 error code is
  displayed, indicating that an operating system was not found but the server is
  otherwise working correctly. If the server is not working correctly, see Chapter 5,
  "Diagnostics," on page 93 for more information.
- Observe good housekeeping in the area where you are working. Place removed covers and other parts in a safe place.
- If you must start the server while the cover is removed, make sure that no one is near the server and that no other objects have been left inside the server.
- Do not attempt to lift an object that you think is too heavy for you. If you have to lift a heavy object, observe the following precautions:
  - Make sure that you stand safely without slipping.
  - Distribute the weight of the object equally between your feet.
  - Use a slow lifting force. Never move suddenly or twist when you lift a heavy object.
  - To avoid straining the muscles in your back, lift by standing or by pushing up with your leg muscles

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

- Make sure that you have an adequate number of properly grounded electrical outlets for the server, monitor, and other devices.
- Back up all important data before you make changes to disk drives.
- Have a small flat-blade screwdriver available.
- You do not have to turn off the server to install or replace hot-swap power supplies, hot-plug adapters, or hot-plug Universal Serial Bus (USB) devices.
   However, you must turn off the server before performing any steps that involve removing or installing system-board cables.
- Blue on a component indicates touch points, where you can grip the component to remove it from or install it in the server, open or close a latch, and so on.
- Orange on a component or an orange label on or near a component indicates
  that the component can be hot-swapped, which means that if the server and
  operating system support hot-swap capability, you can remove or install the
  component while the server is running. (Orange can also indicate touch points on
  hot-swap components.) See the instructions for removing or installing a specific
  hot-swap component for any additional procedures that you might have to
  perform before you remove or install the component.
- When you are finished working on the server, reinstall all safety shields, guards, labels, and ground wires.
- For a list of supported optional devices for the server, see http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/serverproven/compat/us/.

# System reliability guidelines

To help ensure proper cooling and system reliability, make sure that:

- If the server has redundant power, each of the power-supply bays has a power supply installed in it.
- There is adequate space around the server to allow the server cooling system to
  work properly. Leave approximately 50 mm (2 in.) of open space around the front
  and rear of the server. Do not place objects in front of the fans. For proper
  cooling and airflow, replace the server cover before turning on the server.
  Operating the server for extended periods of time (more than 30 minutes) with
  the server cover removed might damage server components.
- You have followed the cabling instructions that come with optional adapters.
- You have replaced a failed fan within 48 hours.
- You do not run the server without the air baffle installed. Operating the server without the air baffle might cause the microprocessor to overheat.
- The microprocessor socket always contains a microprocessor and fan sink.
- For redundant and hot-swappable operation on some models, the power supplies are connected to 200-240 V ac.

## Working inside the server with the power on

**Attention:** Static electricity that is released to internal server components when the server is powered-on might cause the server to halt, which could result in the loss of data. To avoid this potential problem, always use an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap or other grounding system when working inside the server with the power on.

The server supports hot-plug, hot-add, and hot-swap devices and is designed to operate safely while it is turned on and the cover is removed. Follow these guidelines when you work inside a server that is turned on:

- Avoid wearing loose-fitting clothing on your forearms. Button long-sleeved shirts before working inside the server; do not wear cuff links while you are working inside the server.
- Do not allow your necktie or scarf to hang inside the server.
- Remove jewelry, such as bracelets, necklaces, rings, and loose-fitting wrist watches.
- Remove items from your shirt pocket, such as pens and pencils, that could fall into the server as you lean over it.
- Avoid dropping any metallic objects, such as paper clips, hairpins, and screws, into the server.

## Handling static-sensitive devices

**Attention:** Static electricity can damage the server and other electronic devices. To avoid damage, keep static-sensitive devices in their static-protective packages until you are ready to install them.

To reduce the possibility of damage from electrostatic discharge, observe the following precautions:

- · Limit your movement. Movement can cause static electricity to build up around you.
- The use of a grounding system is recommended. For example, wear an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap, if one is available. Always use an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap or other grounding system when working inside the server with the power on.
- Handle the device carefully, holding it by its edges or its frame.
- · Do not touch solder joints, pins, or exposed circuitry.
- · Do not leave the device where others can handle and damage it.
- While the device is still in its static-protective package, touch it to an unpainted metal part on the outside of the server for at least 2 seconds. This drains static electricity from the package and from your body.
- · Remove the device from its package and install it directly into the server without setting down the device. If it is necessary to set down the device, put it back into its static-protective package. Do not place the device on the server cover or on a metal surface.
- · Take additional care when handling devices during cold weather. Heating reduces indoor humidity and increases static electricity.

# Returning a device or component

If you are instructed to return a device or component, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Removing and replacing Tier 1 CRUs

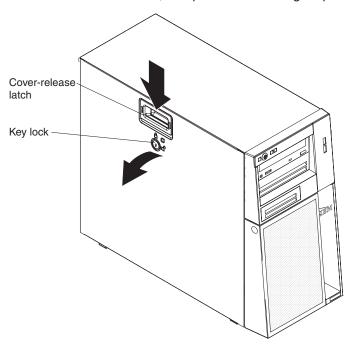
Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.

# Removing the side cover

**Attention:** Operating the server for more than 30 minutes with the side cover removed might damage server components. For proper cooling and airflow, replace the side cover before turning on the server.

To remove the side cover, complete the following steps.

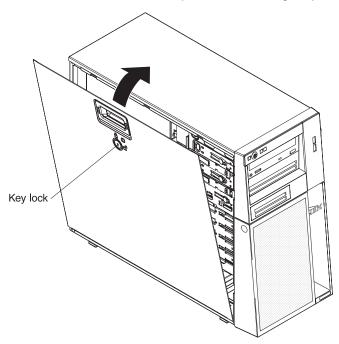


- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. If you are replacing a non-hot-swap component, turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- Unlock the side cover.
- 4. Press the cover-release latch down, as indicated by the two arrows on the latch, and tilt the top of the side cover away from the chassis.
- 5. Lift the side cover off the server and set it aside.
- 6. If you are instructed to return the side cover, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing the side cover

Attention: For proper cooling and airflow, replace the side cover before you turn on the server. Operating the server for extended periods of time (more than 30 minutes) with the side cover removed might damage server components.

To install the side cover, complete the following steps.



- 1. Make sure that all cables, adapters, and other components are installed and seated correctly and that you have not left loose tools or parts inside the server. Also, make sure that all internal cables are correctly routed.
- 2. If you removed the upper and lower bezels, reinstall them before you replace the side cover (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42 and "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).

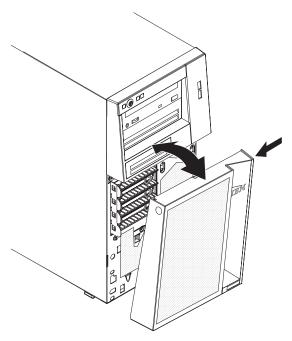
Important: The cover lock must be in the unlocked (opened) position before you install the side cover.

- 3. Position the lip on the bottom edge of the side cover on the ledge on the bottom of the chassis; then, tilt the top of the cover into position on the chassis until it latches securely into place.
- 4. Lock the side cover.
- 5. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing the lower bezel

When your work with some devices, such as the drives in bays 4 through 7, you must first remove the lower bezel to access the devices.

To remove the lower bezel, complete the following steps.



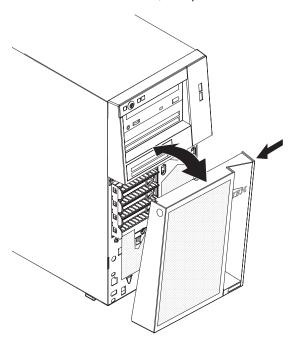
- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. If you are replacing a non-hot-swap component, turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock the side cover.

**Note:** You do not have to remove the side cover to remove the lower bezel.

- 4. Press the round blue release button on the right side of the lower bezel and tilt the lower bezel forward to disengage and remove it from the chassis.
- 5. If you are instructed to return the lower bezel, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing the lower bezel

To install the lower bezel, complete the following steps.

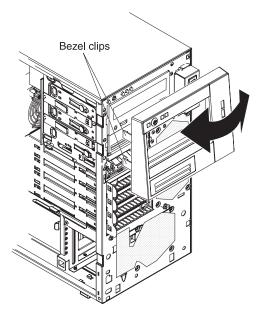


- 1. Insert the two bottom tabs on the lower bezel into the corresponding holes in the front of the chassis.
- 2. Press the top of the lower bezel into position on the chassis until it locks securely into place.
- 3. Lock the side cover.
- 4. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing the upper bezel

When you work with some devices, such as the drives in bays 1 through 3, you must first remove the upper bezel to access the devices.

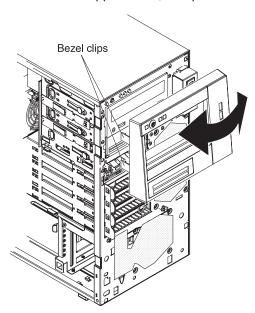
To remove the upper bezel, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. If you are replacing a non-hot-swap component, turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Carefully pull the two bezel clips on the left side of the upper bezel away from the chassis; then, rotate the upper bezel to the right side of the server to disengage the two right-side tabs from the chassis.
- 6. If you are instructed to return the upper bezel, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing the upper bezel

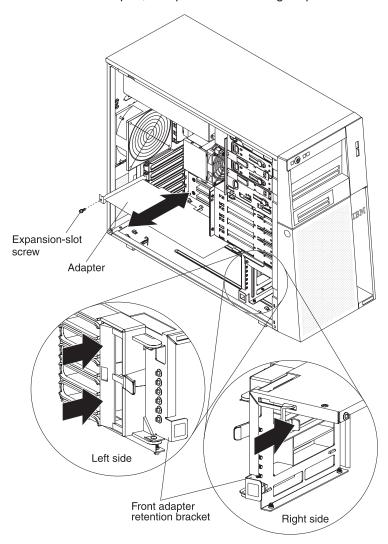
To install the upper bezel, complete the following steps.



- 1. Insert the two right-side tabs on the upper bezel into the corresponding holes on the right side of the chassis.
- 2. Rotate the upper bezel to the left side of the chassis and press the bezel clips onto the corresponding indentations on the left side of the chassis.
- 3. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 4. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 5. Lock the side cover.
- 6. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing an adapter

To remove an adapter, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Disconnect any cables to the adapter or any cables that impede access to the adapter.
- 5. If you are removing a full-length adapter, press on the retaining tab on the left side of the front adapter-retention bracket until the release lever on the right side of the bracket clicks into place.
- 6. Remove the expansion-slot screw at the rear of the adapter.
- 7. Carefully grasp the adapter by its top edge or upper corners, and pull the adapter from the server.

**Attention:** Expansion-slot covers must be installed in all empty slots. This maintains the electronic emissions standards of the computer and ensures proper ventilation of computer components.

- 8. If the adapter is not being replaced, install an expansion-slot cover in the expansion-slot opening.
- 9. If you are instructed to return the adapter, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

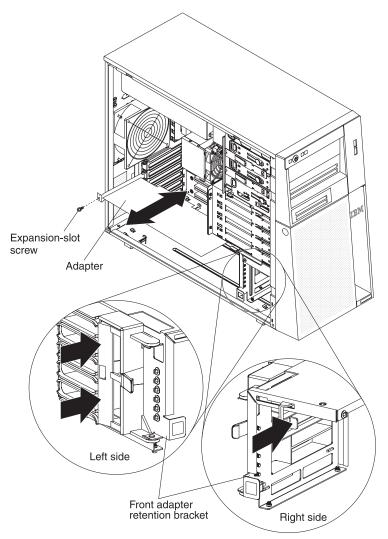
# Installing an adapter

For information about the types of adapters that the server supports and other information that you might consider when you install an adapter, see the *User's Guide*. For the locations of the expansion slots and optional device connectors see "System-board optional-devices connectors" on page 11.

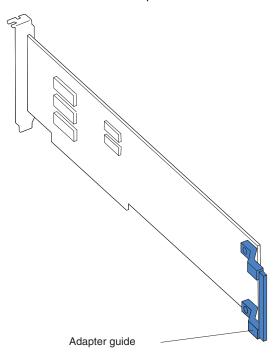
### Notes:

- 1. If you are replacing a Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine, it must be installed in its dedicated connector on the system board (see "System-board optional-devices connectors" on page 11).
- 2. When you start the server for the first time after you install a Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine, the startup process will take several minutes longer than a typical startup.

To install a replacement adapter, complete the following steps.



- Check the instructions that come with the adapter for any requirements, restrictions, or cabling instructions. It might be easier to route cables before you install the adapter.
- 2. Follow the instructions that come with the adapter to set jumpers or switches, if any.
- Touch the static-protective package that contains the adapter to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the adapter from the static-protective package. Avoid touching the components and gold-edge connectors on the adapter.
- 4. If you are installing a full-length adapter, remove the blue adapter guide (if any) from the end of the adapter.



- 5. Carefully grasp the adapter by the top edge or upper corner, and move the adapter directly from the static-protective package to the expansion slot. Align the adapter with the expansion slot guides; then, press the adapter firmly into the expansion slot. For full-length adapters, make sure that the front edge of the adapter is properly seated in the correct slot in the front adapter-retention bracket.
- 6. Install an expansion-slot screw at the rear of the adapter.
- 7. If you are installing a full-length adapter, press on the release lever on the right side of the front adapter-retention bracket to release the retaining tab on the left side of the bracket.
- 8. Connect required cables to the adapter. Route cables so that they do not block the flow of air from the fans.
- 9. Install and lock the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 10. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

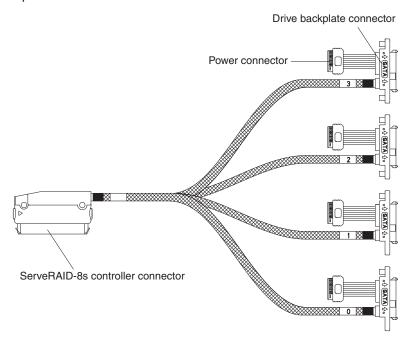
# Cabling the optional ServeRAID-8s controller

When you install the optional ServeRAID-8s controller card, follow the instructions in the following sections to route the cables in the server (depending on your model).

## Installing the simple-swap SATA cable

The following is an illustration of the optional 4-drop combination signal and power simple-swap SATA cable for cabling the ServeRAID-8s controller card in simple-swap SATA servers:

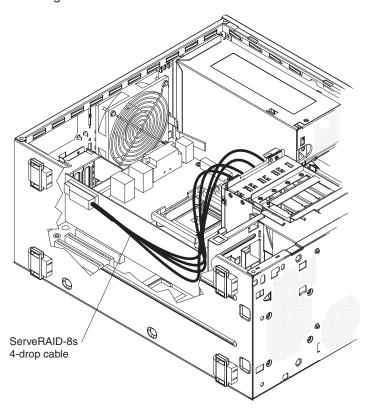
Figure 1.



To install the optional 4-drop combination signal and power simple-swap SATA cable, complete the following steps:

- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see"Removing the side cover" on page 37
- 4. Remove the front system fan assembly:
  - a. Disconnect the fan assembly cable from the system board and make a note of where the cable was connected for later installation.
  - b. Press and hold the drive cage release tab on the side of the drive cage; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
  - c. Pull out on the front system fan assembly release tabs (at the blue dots); then, rotate the fan assembly away from the drive cage slightly.
  - d. Remove the cables from the slots on the fan assembly and remove the fan assembly from the drive cage.
- 5. Disconnect the existing SATA controller cable from the hard disk drive backplate and from the controller; then, remove them from the server.
- 6. Connect the ServeRAID-8s controller connector end (see Figure 1) of the optional 4-drop combination signal and power simple-swap SATA cable to the

ServeRAID-8s controller card; then, for each installed drive, attach one drop from the 4-drop end of the cable to the drive backplate connector (see Figure 1 on page 46) on the drive cage backplate and connect the power connector to a power drop on the system power cable. Route the cable as shown in the following illustration.



- 7. Replace the front system fan assembly.
  - a. Insert the fan assembly retaining tab over the right edge of the hard disk drive backplate; then, rotate the fan assembly toward the backplate. Do not fully close the fan assembly.
  - b. Route the 4-drop end of the combination signal and power cable through one of the slots on the edge of the fan assembly; then, route the hard disk drive power drop cable through the other slot on the edge of the fan assembly. Ensure that the cables will not be pinched between the fan assembly and the hard disk drive backplate when the fan assembly is installed.
  - c. Rotate the fan assembly toward the backplate until the release tabs are fully engaged.
  - d. Rotate the drive cage back into the server until it stops; then, press and hold the retaining tab on top of the drive cage while rotating the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 8. Reconnect the fan assembly cable to the system board.

**Note:** Before you continue, check all internal power cables to make sure that they are connected to the system board and other optional devices.

- 9. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 10. Lock the side cover.
- Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

## Installing the hot-swap SAS/SATA cable

The following is an illustration of the optional single-drop hot-swap SAS/SATA cable for cabling the ServeRAID-8s controller card in hot-swap SAS and hot-swap SATA servers:

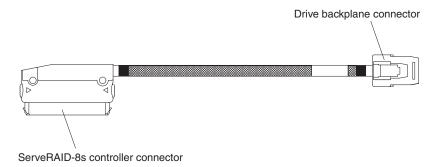
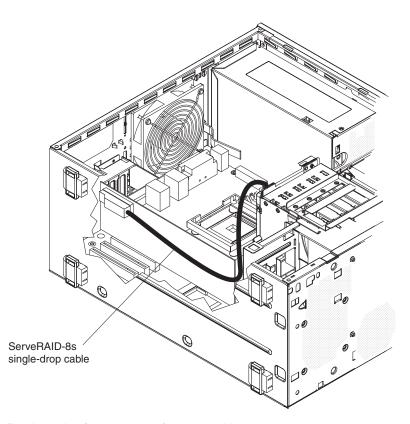


Figure 2.

To install the optional single-drop hot-swap SAS/SATA cable, complete the following steps:

- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- Remove the front system fan assembly:
  - a. Disconnect the fan assembly cable from the system board and make a note of where the cable was connected for later installation.
  - b. Press and hold the drive cage release tab on the side of the drive cage; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
  - Pull out on the front system fan assembly release tabs (at the blue dots);
     then, rotate the fan assembly away from the drive cage slightly.
  - d. Remove the cables from the slots on the fan assembly and remove the fan assembly from the drive cage.
- 5. Disconnect the existing SAS/SATA controller cable from the hard disk drive backplane and from the controller; then, remove them from the server.
- 6. Connect the ServeRAID-8s controller connector end (see Figure 2) of the optional single-drop hot-swap SAS/SATA cable to the ServeRAID-8s controller card; then, attach the other end of the cable to the hard disk drive backplane (see Figure 2) on the drive cage. Route the cable as shown in the following illustration.



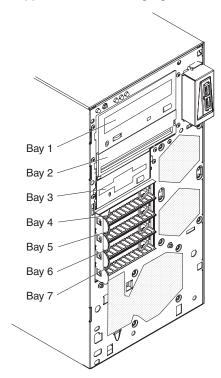
- 7. Replace the front system fan assembly.
  - a. Insert the fan assembly retaining tab over the right edge of the hard disk drive backplane; then, rotate the fan assembly toward the backplane. Do not fully close the fan assembly.
  - b. Route the single-drop signal cable through one of the slots on the edge of the fan assembly; then, route the hard disk drive power drop cable through the other slot on the edge of the fan assembly. Ensure that the cables will not be pinched between the fan assembly and the hard disk drive backplane when the fan assembly is installed.
  - c. Rotate the fan assembly toward the backplane until the release tabs are fully engaged.
  - d. Rotate the drive cage back into the server until it stops; then, press and hold the retaining tab on top of the drive cage while rotating the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 8. Reconnect the fan assembly cable to the system board.

**Note:** Before you continue, check all internal power cables to make sure that they are connected to the system board and other optional devices.

- 9. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 10. Lock the side cover.
- 11. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

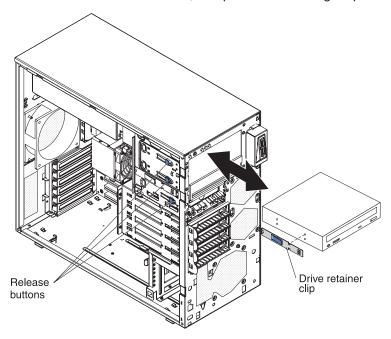
# Removing and installing internal drives

See the *User's Guide* for information about the types of drives that the server supports. The following figure shows the location of the drive bays in the server.



## Removing a CD or DVD drive

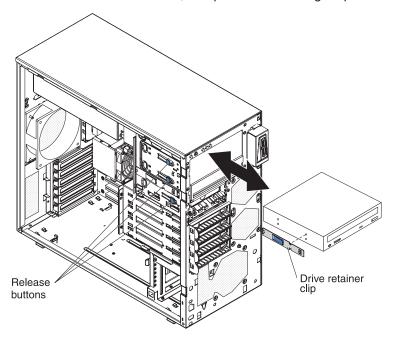
To remove a CD or DVD drive, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Remove the upper bezel (see "Removing the upper bezel" on page 41).
- 6. Disconnect the power and signal cables from the drive that is to be removed.
- 7. Press and hold the blue release button on the side of the bay to release the drive; then, pull the drive out of the front of the server.
- 8. Remove the drive retainer clip from the side of the drive. Save the clip to use when you install the replacement drive.
- 9. If you are instructed to return the drive, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing a CD or DVD drive

To install a CD or DVD drive, complete the following steps.



- 1. If you are replacing a removed drive with a new drive, make sure that:
  - · You have all the cables and other equipment that is specified in the documentation that comes with the new drive.
  - · You check the instructions that come with the new drive to determine whether you must set any switches or jumpers on the drive.
  - · You have removed the drive retainer clip on the side of the old drive and have it available for installation on the new drive.

Note: If you are installing a drive that contains a laser, observe the following safety precaution.

#### Statement 3:



### **CAUTION:**

When laser products (such as CD-ROMs, DVD drives, fiber optic devices, or transmitters) are installed, note the following:

- Do not remove the covers. Removing the covers of the laser product could result in exposure to hazardous laser radiation. There are no serviceable parts inside the device.
- Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.



### **DANGER**

Some laser products contain an embedded Class 3A or Class 3B laser diode. Note the following.

Laser radiation when open. Do not stare into the beam, do not view directly with optical instruments, and avoid direct exposure to the beam.



Class 1 Laser Product Laser Klasse 1 Laser Klass 1 Luokan 1 Laserlaite Appareil À Laser de Classe 1

- 2. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
- 3. Follow the instructions that come with the drive to set jumpers or switches, if there are any.

**Note:** You might find it easier to install the new drive from the front and then attach the cables.

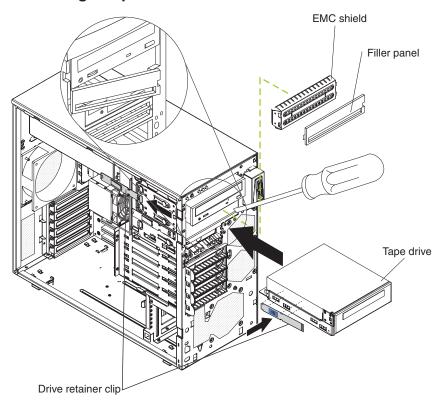
- 4. If you are installing a 3.5 in. drive in bay 2, attach a 5.25 in. conversion kit to the 3.5 in. drive.
- 5. Remove the drive retainer clip from the side of the drive cage of bay (see the illustration at the beginning of this section). Slide the drive retainer clip to the left to remove it from the drive cage; then, snap the drive retainer clip into the screw holes on the side of the drive (the blue side of the drive retainer clip should be facing outward).
- 6. Push the drive into the bay.

7. Connect the power and signal cables to the drive.

Note: Route the signal cable so that it does not block the airflow to the rear of the drives or over the microprocessor and dual inline memory modules (DIMMs).

- 8. Install the upper bezel (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42).
- 9. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 10. Install and lock the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 11. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

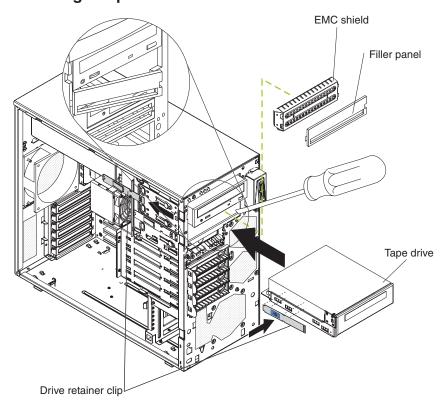
## Removing a tape drive



To remove a tape drive, complete the following steps:

- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices, and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 4. Remove the upper bezel (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42).
- 5. Remove the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 6. Disconnect the power and signal cables from the drive that is to be removed.
- 7. Press and hold the blue release button on the side of the bay to release the drive; then, pull the drive out of the front of the server.
- 8. Remove the drive retainer clip from the side of the drive. Save the clip to use when you install the replacement drive.
- 9. If you are instructed to return the drive, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing a tape drive



To install a tape drive, complete the following steps:

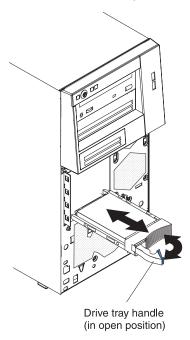
- 1. If you are replacing a removed drive with a new drive, make sure that:
  - You have all the cables and other equipment that is specified in the documentation that comes with the new drive.
  - You check the instructions that come with the new drive to determine whether you must set any switches or jumpers on the drive.
  - You have removed the drive retainer clip on the side of the old drive and have it available for installation on the new drive.
- 2. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 3. Turn off the server and peripheral devices, and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
- 4. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 5. Remove the upper bezel (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42).
- 6. Remove the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 7. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
- 8. Set any jumpers or switches on the drive according to the documentation that comes with the drive.
- 9. Remove the drive retainer clip from the side of the drive cage of bay (see the illustration at the beginning of this section). Slide the drive retainer clip to the left to remove it from the drive cage; then, snap the drive retainer clip into the screw holes on the side of the drive (the blue side of the drive retainer clip should be facing outward).

- 10. Push the drive into the bay.
- 11. Connect one end of the applicable signal cable into the rear of the drive and make sure that the other end of this cable is connected into the applicable connector on the system board.
- 12. Route the signal cable so that it does not block the airflow to the rear of the drives or over the microprocessor and dual inline memory modules (DIMMs).
- 13. If you have another drive to install or remove, do so now.
- 14. Connect the power cable to the rear of the drive. The connectors are keyed and can be inserted only one way.

### Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap hard disk drives.

To remove a hot-swap hard disk drive, complete the following steps.



1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.

**Note:** You do not have to turn off the server to remove hot-swap drives from the hot-swap drive bays.

- 2. Unlock the side cover. The side cover does not have to be removed.
- 3. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 4. Rotate the drive tray handle of the drive assembly to be removed to the open position.
- 5. Grasp the handle of the drive assembly to be replaced and pull the assembly out of the bay.
- 6. If you are instructed to return the drive assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

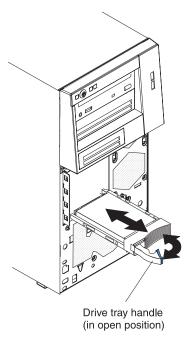
### Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap hard disk drives. Before you install a hot-swap hard disk drive, read the following information:

- · The hot-swap drives must be either all SAS hard disk drives or all SATA hard disk drives; the two types cannot be combined.
- Inspect the drive tray for signs of damage.
- You do not have to turn off the server to install hot-swap drives in the hot-swap drive bays.

**Note:** If you install the maximum number of hot-swap hard disk drives (four), remove the EMC shield that is attached inside the lower bezel.

To install a hot-swap hard disk drive, complete the following steps.



- 1. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
- 2. Make sure that the drive tray handle is in the open position.
- 3. Align the drive assembly with the guide rails in the bay; then, carefully slide the drive assembly into the drive bay until the drive stops.
- 4. Rotate the drive tray handle to the closed position.

5. Check the hard disk drive status indicator to make sure that the hard disk drive is operating correctly. (You might have to restart the server for the drive to be recognized.) If the amber hard disk drive status LED for a drive is lit continuously, it indicates that the drive is faulty and must be replaced. If the green hard disk drive activity LED is flashing, this indicates that the drive is being accessed.

**Note:** If the server is configured for RAID operation using an optional ServeRAID controller, you might have to reconfigure the disk arrays after you replace hard disk drives. See the ServeRAID documentation for additional information about RAID operation and complete instructions for using ServeRAID Manager.

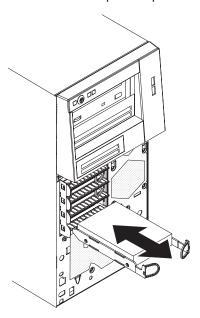
- 6. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 7. Lock the side cover.

### Removing a simple-swap hard disk drive

This procedure applies only to server models that have simple-swap SATA hard disk drives.

Attention: Simple-swap hard disk drives are not hot-swappable. Disconnect all power from the server before you remove or install a simple-swap hard disk drive.

To remove a simple-swap hard disk drive, complete the following steps.



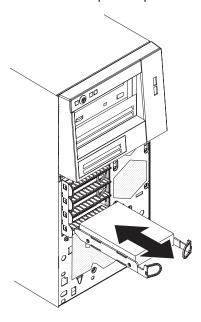
- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock the side cover. The side cover does not have to be removed.
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Pull the loops of the drive assembly that is to be removed toward each other; then, pull the assembly out of the bay.
- 6. If you are instructed to return the drive assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing a simple-swap hard disk drive

This procedure applies only to server models that have simple-swap SATA hard disk drives.

**Attention:** Simple-swap hard disk drives are not hot-swappable. Disconnect all power from the server you remove or install a simple-swap hard disk drive.

To install a simple-swap hard disk drive, complete the following steps.



- 1. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
- 2. Align the drive assembly with the guide rails in the bay.
- 3. Pull the loops of the drive assembly toward each other; then, carefully slide the drive assembly into the drive bay until it stops and release the loops.

**Note:** Do not release the loops on the drive assembly until it is completely seated.

- 4. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 5. Lock the side cover.
- Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing a hot-swap power supply

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap power supplies. See "Removing a non-hot-swap power supply" on page 84 for information about the removal of a non-hot-swap power supply.

When you remove or install a hot-swap power supply, observe the following precautions.

#### Statement 8:





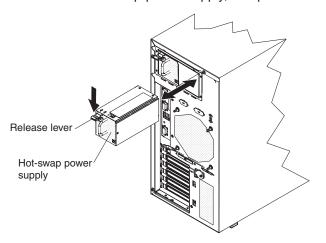
#### **CAUTION:**

Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.

To remove a hot-swap power supply, complete the following steps.

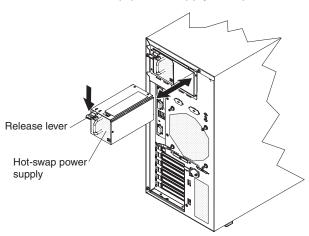


- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Disconnect the power cord from the power supply that is to be removed.
- 3. Press down on the orange release lever and pull the power supply out of the bay, using the handle.
- 4. If you are instructed to return the power supply, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing a hot-swap power supply

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap power supplies. See "Installing a non-hot-swap power supply" on page 86 for information about the installation of a non-hot-swap power supply.

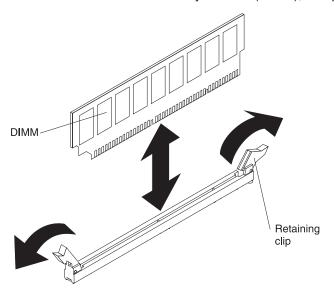
To install a hot-swap power supply, complete the following steps.



- 1. Place the power supply into the bay guides.
- 2. Using the handle, push the power supply toward the front of the chassis until it locks into place.
- Connect one end of the power cord into the connector on the back of the power supply and connect the other end of the power cord into a properly grounded electrical outlet.
- 4. Make sure that both the ac and dc power LEDs on the rear of the power supply are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly.

### Removing a memory module

To remove a dual inline memory module (DIMM), complete the following steps.



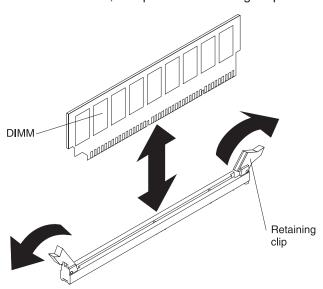
- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Disconnect any cables that impede access to the DIMMs.
- Locate the DIMM connector that contains the DIMM that is to be replaced (see "System-board optional-devices connectors" on page 11 for DIMM slot locations).
  - **Attention:** To avoid breaking the DIMM retaining clips or damaging the DIMM connectors, open and close the clips gently.
- 6. Carefully open the retaining clips on each end of the DIMM connector and remove the DIMM.
- 7. If you are instructed to return the DIMM, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing a memory module

Note: If you are replacing a faulty DIMM, make sure that the replacement DIMM is the correct type of memory. If you are adding DIMMs, install the DIMMs in the sequence shown in the following table. See the *User's Guide* for additional information about the type of memory that is compatible with the server.

| Number of DIMMs | Connectors      |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| One DIMM        | 1               |
| Two DIMMs       | 1, 3            |
| Three DIMMs     | Not recommended |
| Four DIMMs      | 1, 3, 2, 4      |

To install a DIMM, complete the following steps.



- 1. Make sure that the retaining clips on each end of the DIMM connector are fully
- 2. Touch the static-protective package that contains the DIMM to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the new DIMM from the package.
- 3. Turn the DIMM so that the DIMM keys align correctly with the slot. **Attention:** To avoid breaking the retaining clips or damaging the DIMM connectors, open and close the clips gently.
- 4. Insert the DIMM into the connector by aligning the edges of the DIMM with the slots at the ends of the DIMM connector. Firmly press the DIMM straight down into the connector by applying pressure on both ends of the DIMM simultaneously. The retaining clips snap into the locked position when the DIMM is firmly seated in the connector. If there is a gap between the DIMM and the retaining clips, the DIMM has not been correctly installed. Open the retaining clips, remove the DIMM, and then reinsert it.
- 5. Reconnect any cables that were disconnected during removal.
- 6. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 7. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 8. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

## Removing and replacing Tier 2 CRUs

You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for the server.

The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.

### Removing the battery

To remove the battery, complete the following steps.





- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove any adapters that impede access to the battery.
- 5. Locate the battery on the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9).
- 6. Remove the battery:
  - a. Use a fingernail to press the top of the battery clip away from the battery. The battery pops up when released.
  - b. Use your thumb and index finger to lift the battery from the socket.

# Installing the battery

The following notes describe information that you must consider when replacing the battery in the server.

- You must replace the battery with a lithium battery of the same type from the same manufacturer.
- To order replacement batteries, call 1-800-426-7378 within the United States, and 1-800-465-7999 or 1-800-465-6666 within Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your IBM marketing representative or authorized reseller.
- After you replace the battery, you must reconfigure the server and reset the system date and time.
- To avoid possible danger, read and follow the following safety statement.

#### Statement 2:



#### **CAUTION:**

When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

#### Do not:

- · Throw or immerse into water
- Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)
- Repair or disassemble

To install the battery, complete the following steps.





- 1. Follow any special handling and installation instructions that come with the replacement battery.
- 2. Insert the new battery:
  - a. Tilt the battery so that you can insert it into the socket on the side opposite the battery clip.
  - b. Press the battery down into the socket until it clicks into place. Make sure the battery clip holds the battery securely.
- 3. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 4. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 5. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.
- 6. Start the Configuration/Setup Utility program and reset the configuration.
  - Set the system date and time.
  - · Set the power-on password.
  - · Reconfigure the server.

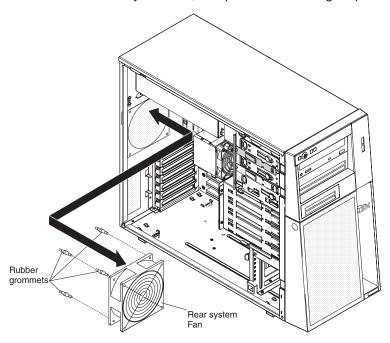
See "Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program" on page 16 for details.

### Removing the rear system fan

#### Attention:

- Replace a failed fan within 48 hours.
- To ensure proper cooling and airflow, do not operate the server for more than 30 minutes with the side cover removed.

To remove the rear system fan, complete the following steps.



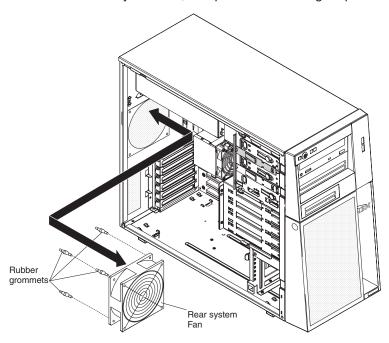
- 1. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 2. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 3. Remove any adapters that impede access to the fan and the fan connector on the system board (see "Removing an adapter" on page 43).
- 4. Disconnect the fan cable from the system board, making a note of where the cable was connected, for later installation.
- 5. Grasp the fan with both hands and pull firmly, extending the rubber grommets. The grommets will be pulled through the holes in either the fan or the chassis and can then be removed.
- 6. Pull the fan up and out of the chassis.
- 7. If you are instructed to return the fan, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the rear system fan

#### Attention:

- Replace a failed fan within 48 hours.
- To ensure proper cooling and airflow, do not operate the server for more than 30 minutes with the side cover removed.

To install the rear system fan, complete the following steps.



- 1. The replacement fan comes with the rubber grommets installed, however they may have come out during shipment. If any of the rubber grommets are missing from the fan install them on the fan before continuing. Use needle-nosed pliers to pull the grommets through the holes in the fan.
- 2. Position the fan so that the grommets protrude through the holes in the chassis; then, use needle-nosed pliers to pull the grommets through the holes from outside the chassis.
- 3. Connect the fan cable to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the rear fan connector).
- 4. Install any adapters that were removed (see "Installing an adapter" on page 44).
- 5. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 6. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 7. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

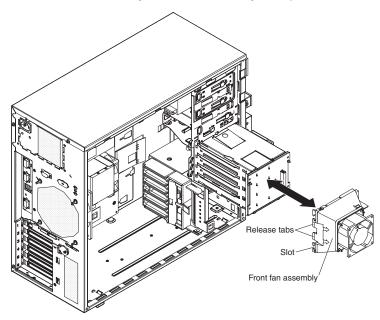
## Removing the front system fan assembly

This procedure applies only to server models that have a front system fan assembly.

#### Attention:

- · Replace a failed fan within 48 hours.
- To ensure proper cooling and airflow, do not operate the server for more than 30 minutes with the side cover removed.

To remove the front system fan assembly, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Disconnect the fan assembly cable from the system board, making a note of where the cable was connected for later installation.
- 5. Press and hold the drive cage release tab; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
- 6. Pull out on the front system fan assembly release tabs; then, rotate the fan assembly away from the drive cage slightly.
- 7. Remove the power cables from the slot on the fan assembly; then, rotate the fan assembly away from the drive cage and remove the fan assembly from the drive cage.
- 8. If you are instructed to return the fan assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

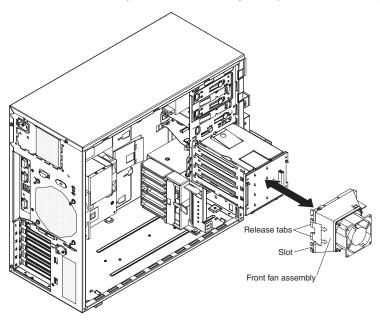
### Installing the front system fan assembly

This procedure applies only to server models that have a front system fan assembly.

#### Attention:

- Replace a failed fan within 48 hours.
- To ensure proper cooling and airflow, do not operate the server for more than 30 minutes with the side cover removed.

To install the front system fan assembly, complete the following steps.



- 1. Insert the fan assembly retaining tab over the right edge of the hard disk drive backplane; then, rotate the fan assembly toward the backplane. Do not fully close the fan assembly.
- 2. Route the hard disk drive signal cable through the opening on the bottom edge of the fan assembly; then, route the hard disk drive power cable through the slot on the left edge of the fan assembly. Ensure that the hard disk drive cables will not be pinched between the fan assembly and the hard disk drive backplane when the fan assembly is installed.
- 3. Rotate the fan assembly toward the backplane until the release tabs are fully engaged.
- 4. Rotate the drive cage toward the front of the server until it stops; then, press and hold the retaining tab on top of the cage while rotating the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 5. Connect the fan assembly cable to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the front fan connector).

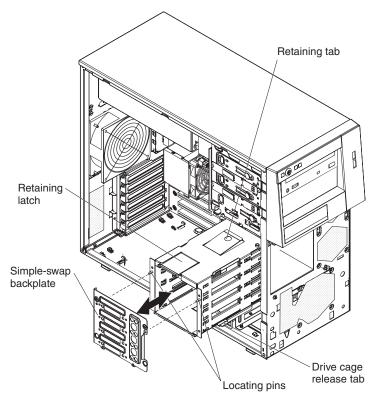
Note: Before you continue, check all internal power cables to be sure that they are connected to the system board and other optional devices.

- 6. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 7. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 8. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing the simple-swap backplate

This procedure applies only to server models that have a simple-swap backplate installed on the back of the hard disk drive cage.



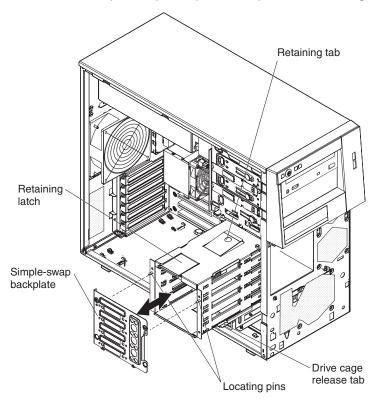


- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Remove the simple-swap hard disk drives that are installed in the hard disk drive cage (see "Removing a simple-swap hard disk drive" on page 60).
- 6. Remove the front fan assembly from the hard disk drive cage (see "Removing the front system fan assembly" on page 71).
- 7. Disconnect the power cables from the simple-swap backplate.
- 8. Disconnect the signal cables from the system board.
- 9. Press and hold the drive cage release tab; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
- 10. Press up on the retaining latch at the top of the drive cage; then, tilt the top of the simple-swap backplate away from the drive cage until it is clear of the locating pins.
- 11. Lift the simple-swap backplate out of the lower lip on the drive cage.
- 12. If you are instructed to return the simple-swap backplate, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the simple-swap backplate

This procedure applies only to server models that have a simple-swap backplate installed on the back of the hard disk drive cage.

To install the simple-swap backplate, complete the following steps.

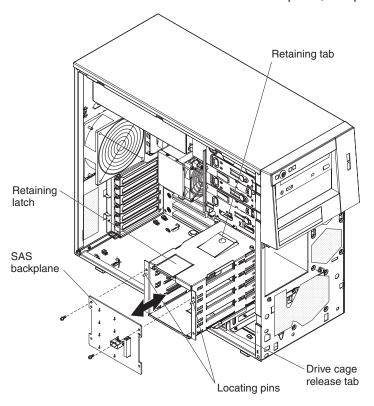


- 1. Position the bottom edge of the simple-swap backplate in the lower lip of the drive cage.
- 2. Tilt the top of the simple-swap backplate toward the drive cage and over the locating pins until the retaining latch is engaged.
- 3. Press and hold the retaining tab on top of the cage; then, rotate the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 4. Connect the signal cables to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the Serial ATA drive connectors).
- 5. Connect the power cables to the simple-swap backplate.
- 6. Install the front fan assembly on the hard disk drive cage (see "Installing the front system fan assembly" on page 72).
- 7. Install the simple-swap hard disk drives that were removed from the hard disk drive cage (see "Installing a simple-swap hard disk drive" on page 61).
- 8. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 9. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 10. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 11. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane

This procedure applies only to server models that have a SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane installed on the back of the hard disk drive cage.

To remove the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane, complete the following steps.

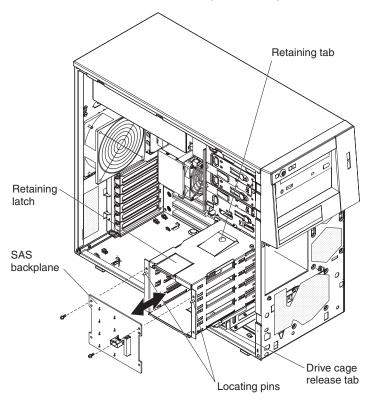


- Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Remove the hot-swap SAS/SATA hard disk drives installed in the hard disk drive cage (see "Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive" on page 57).
- 6. Remove the front fan assembly from the hard disk drive cage (see "Removing the front system fan assembly" on page 71).
- 7. Disconnect the power and signal cables from the hard disk drive backplane.
- 8. Press and hold the drive cage release tab; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
- 9. Remove the two screws that secure the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane to the drive cage.
- 10. Tilt the top of the hard disk drive backplane away from the drive cage until it is clear of the locating pins.
- 11. Lift the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane out of the lower lip on the drive cage.
- 12. If you are instructed to return the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane

This procedure applies only to server models that have a SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane installed on the back of the hard disk drive cage.

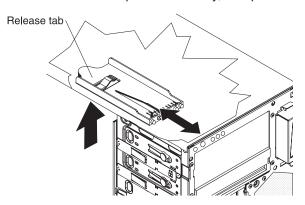




- 1. Place the bottom edge of the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane in the lower lip of the drive cage.
- 2. Tilt the top of the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane toward the drive cage and over the locating pins.
- 3. Install the two screws that secure the SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane to the drive cage.
- 4. Press and hold the retaining tab on top of the cage; then, rotate the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 5. Connect the power and signal cables to the hard disk drive backplane.
- 6. Install the front fan assembly onto the hard disk drive cage (see "Installing the front system fan assembly" on page 72).
- 7. Install the hot-swap hard disk drives that were removed from the hard disk drive cage (see "Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive" on page 58).
- 8. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 9. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 10. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 11. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing the front-panel assembly

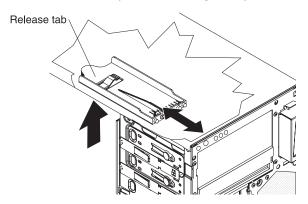
To remove the front-panel assembly, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Remove the upper bezel (see "Removing the upper bezel" on page 41).
- 6. Slide the drives in bay 1 and bay 2 forward slightly (see "Removing a CD or DVD drive" on page 51 for more information). It is not necessary to remove these drives.
- 7. If the server has hot-swap power supplies, remove the power supplies and the power-supply cage (see "Removing the hot-swap power supply cage" on page 80).
- 8. Disconnect the front-panel assembly cable from the system board, noting the routing of the cable (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the front-panel connector).
- 9. Press up on the release tab of the front-panel assembly and pull the assembly toward the rear of the server; then, remove the front-panel assembly from the chassis.
- If you are instructed to return the front-panel assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the front-panel assembly

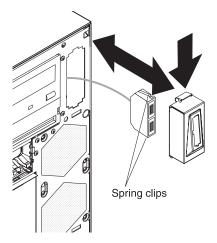
To install the front-panel assembly, complete the following steps.



- 1. Position the front end of the front-panel assembly in the channel above drive bay 1 on the left side of the chassis.
- 2. Push the front-panel assembly toward the front of the chassis until it clicks into place.
- 3. Reroute and connect the front-panel assembly cable to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the front-panel connector).
- 4. If the server has hot-swap power supplies, install the power-supply cage and the power supplies (see "Installing the hot-swap power supply cage" on page
- 5. Push the drives in bay 1 and bay 2 into the drive bays (see "Installing a CD or DVD drive" on page 52 for more information).
- 6. Install the upper bezel (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42).
- 7. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 8. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 9. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 10. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing the front USB connector assembly

To remove the front USB connector assembly, complete the following steps.

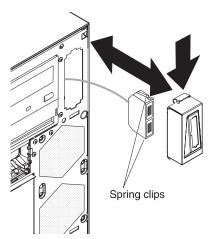


1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.

- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove the lower bezel (see "Removing the lower bezel" on page 39).
- 5. Remove the upper bezel (see "Removing the upper bezel" on page 41).
- 6. Disconnect the front USB cable from the system board, noting the routing of the cable (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the front USB connector).
- 7. Press down and hold the release tab on the top of the front USB housing; then, tilt the top of the housing away from the chassis and lift the housing out of the opening in the chassis.
- 8. Squeeze the spring clips on the sides of the front USB connector assembly and pull the assembly out of the back of the housing.
- 9. Carefully pull the front USB cable out of the opening in the chassis.
- If you are instructed to return the front USB connector assembly, follow all
  packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are
  supplied to you.

## Installing the front USB connector assembly

To install the front USB connector assembly, complete the following steps.

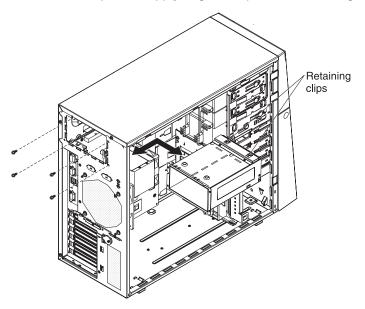


- 1. Carefully insert the front USB cable through the opening in the front of the chassis.
- 2. Squeeze the spring clips on the sides of the front USB connector assembly and insert the assembly into the housing through the back of the housing.
- 3. Place the bottom edge of the housing into the bottom of the opening in the chassis; then, tilt the top of the housing into position until it clicks into place.
- Reroute and connect the front USB cable to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the front USB connector).
- 5. Install the upper bezel (see "Installing the upper bezel" on page 42).
- 6. Install the lower bezel (see "Installing the lower bezel" on page 40).
- 7. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 8. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 9. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing the hot-swap power supply cage

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap power-supplies.

To remove the power-supply cage, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Remove both hot-swap power supplies (see "Removing a hot-swap power supply" on page 62).

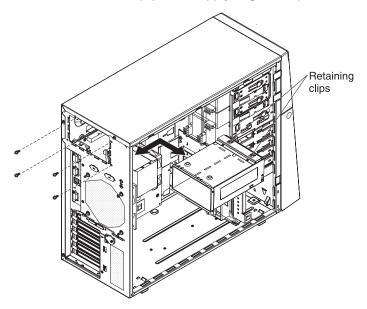
Note: It might be helpful to lay the server on its side for the remainder of this procedure.

- 5. Disconnect the cables from the power-supply cage to the system board and all internal components.
- 6. Remove the four screws that secure the power-supply cage to the chassis; then, slide the cage toward the front of the server to disengage the retaining clips from the top of the chassis and lift the cage out of the chassis.
- 7. If you are instructed to return the power-supply cage, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the hot-swap power supply cage

This procedure applies only to server models that have hot-swap power-supplies.

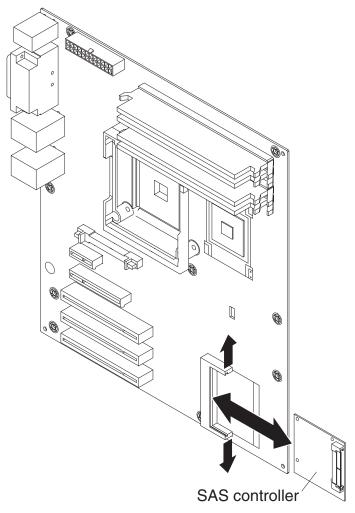
To install the hot-swap power supply cage, complete the following steps.



- 1. Place the power-supply cage into the chassis and slide it toward the rear of the server until the retaining clips engage the top of the chassis.
- 2. Install the four screws that secure the power-supply cage to the chassis.
- 3. Connect the cables from the power-supply cage to the system board and all internal components.
- 4. Reinstall both hot-swap power supplies (see "Installing a hot-swap power supply" on page 64).
- 5. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 6. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 7. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing the SAS/SATA controller

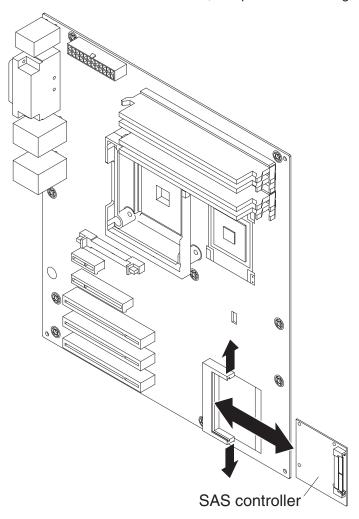
To remove the SAS/SATA controller, complete the following steps.



- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 4. Squeeze the tabs on both sides of the connector on the signal cable and remove the cable from the SAS/SATA controller.
- 5. Carefully disengage the tabs on each side of the SAS/SATA controller connector and the front of the SAS/SATA controller from the plastic standoff.
- 6. Grasp the edges of the SAS/SATA controller and pull it out of the connector. If the standoff comes away from the system board with the controller, gently pull it out of the controller and push it back into the hole on the system board.
- 7. If you are instructed to return the SAS/SATA controller, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing the SAS/SATA controller

To install the SAS/SATA controller, complete the following steps.



- 1. Touch the static-protective package that contains the SAS/SATA controller to any unpainted surface on the outside of the server; then, remove the SAS/SATA controller from the package.
- 2. Position the SAS/SATA controller over the connector and the plastic standoff; then, press the SAS/SATA controller firmly into the connector and onto the plastic standoff.
- 3. Connect the signal cable to the SAS/SATA controller.
- 4. Install and lock the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 5. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# Removing and replacing FRUs

Field replaceable units (FRUs) must be installed only by trained service technicians.

## Removing a non-hot-swap power supply

This procedure applies only to server models that have a non-hot-swap power supply. See "Removing a hot-swap power supply" on page 62 for information about the removal of a hot-swap power supply.

When you remove or install a non-hot-swap power supply, observe the following precautions.

#### Statement 8:



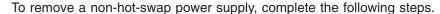


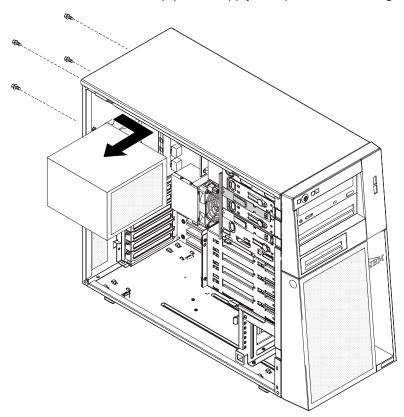
#### **CAUTION:**

Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.





- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).

**Note:** It might be helpful to lay the server on its side for the remainder of this procedure.

4. Disconnect the cables from the power supply to the system board and all internal components.

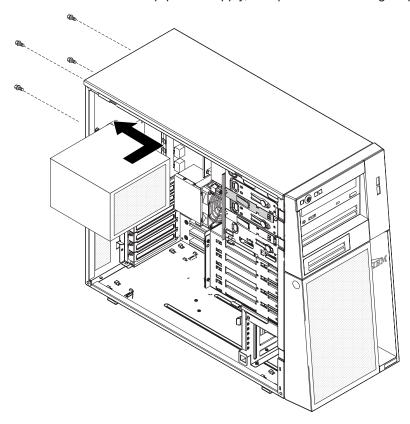
**Attention:** Support the power supply While you remove the mounting screws. After the screws are removed, the power supply is loose and can damage other components in the server.

- 5. While you support the power supply, remove the four screws that secure it to the chassis; then, lift the power supply out of the chassis. Save the screws to use when you install the replacement power supply.
- 6. If you are instructed to return the power supply, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

### Installing a non-hot-swap power supply

This procedure applies only to server models that have a non-hot-swap power supply. See "Installing a hot-swap power supply" on page 64 for information about the installation of a hot-swap power supply.

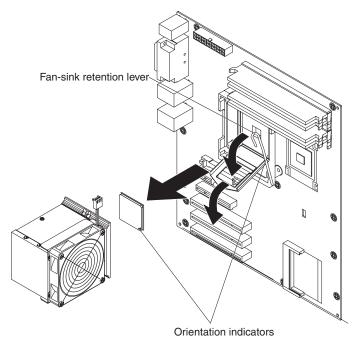
To install a non-hot-swap power supply, complete the following steps.



- 1. Position the power supply in the chassis so that the screw holes in the power supply are aligned with the corresponding holes in the rear of the chassis.
- 2. Install the four screws that secure the power supply to the chassis.
- 3. Connect the cables from the power supply to the system board and all internal components.
- 4. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 5. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 6. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

### Removing the microprocessor and fan sink

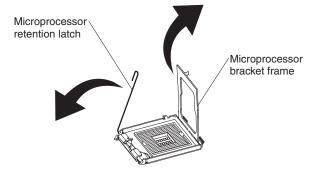
To remove the microprocessor and fan sink, complete the following steps.



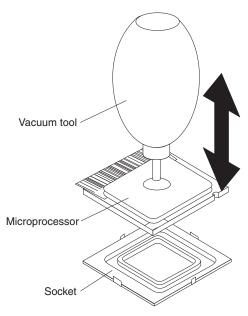
- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Turn the server on its side so that it is lying flat, with the cover facing up.
- 4. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 5. Disconnect any cables that impede access to the fan sink and microprocessor. Attention: The fan-sink retention lever is spring-loaded when the fan sink is in place. Releasing the lever too quickly or allowing it to spring upward can damage the fan sink and surrounding components.
- 6. Remove the fan sink from the microprocessor:
  - a. Disconnect the fan-sink cable from the system board.
  - b. Release the fan-sink retention lever by pressing down on the end, moving it to the side and slowly releasing it to the open (up) position.
    - **Important:** Be careful when you handle the microprocessor and fan sink. If the microprocessor and fan sink will be reused, do not contaminate the thermal material between them.
  - c. Tip the top of the fan sink toward the front of the server while you slide it away from the lower flange of the retention module; then, remove it from the server. After removal, place the fan sink on its side on a clean, flat surface.

**Attention:** The microprocessor retention latch is spring-loaded when the microprocessor is in place. Releasing the latch too quickly or allowing it to spring upward can damage the microprocessor and surrounding components.

7. Release the microprocessor retention latch by pressing down on the end, moving it to the side, and slowly releasing it to the open (up) position.



- 8. Open the microprocessor bracket frame by lifting up the tab on the top edge.
  Attention: Use the vacuum tool that comes with the replacement part to remove the microprocessor. Dropping the microprocessor during removal can damage the contacts. Also, contaminants on the microprocessor contacts, such as oil from your skin, can cause connection failures between the contacts and the socket.
- 9. Remove the microprocessor by using the vacuum tool and completing the following steps.

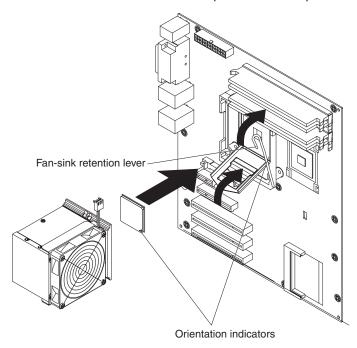


- a. Squeeze and hold the bladder of the tool; then, place the suction cup on the microprocessor and release the bladder.
- b. Using the tool, carefully lift the microprocessor straight up and out of the socket, and place it on a static-protective surface.
- c. Squeeze the bladder of the tool to release the microprocessor from the suction cup.
- If you are instructed to return the microprocessor and fan sink, follow all
  packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are
  supplied to you.

## Installing a microprocessor and fan sink

To install the microprocessor and fan sink, complete the following steps.

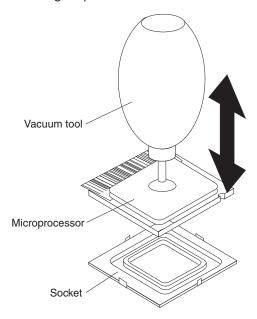
Note: Do not mix dual-core and quad-core microprocessors in the same system.



1. Make sure that the microprocessor socket lever and cover are in the fully open position.

**Attention:** Use the vacuum tool that comes with the replacement part to install the microprocessor. Dropping the microprocessor during installation can damage the contacts. Also, contaminants on the microprocessor contacts, such as oil from your skin, can cause connection failures between the contacts and the socket.

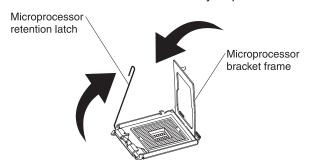
2. Install the microprocessor by using the vacuum tool and completing the following steps.



a. Squeeze and hold the bladder of the tool; then, place the suction cup on the microprocessor and release the bladder.

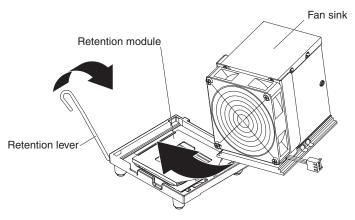
**Note:** To maintain correct orientation between the microprocessor and the microprocessor socket during installation, observe the following information:

- The microprocessor has two notches that are keyed to two tabs on the sides of the socket.
- A triangle-shaped indicator on one corner of the microprocessor points to a 45-degree angle on one corner of the socket.
- b. Using the tool, carefully place the microprocessor into the socket.
- c. Squeeze the bladder of the tool to release the microprocessor from the suction cup.
- 3. Close the microprocessor bracket frame; then, close the microprocessor retention latch and lock it securely in place.



- 4. Install the fan sink:
  - a. Make sure that the fan-sink retention lever is in the fully open position.

**Important:** Be careful when you handle the microprocessor and fan sink. Do not contaminate the thermal material between them.

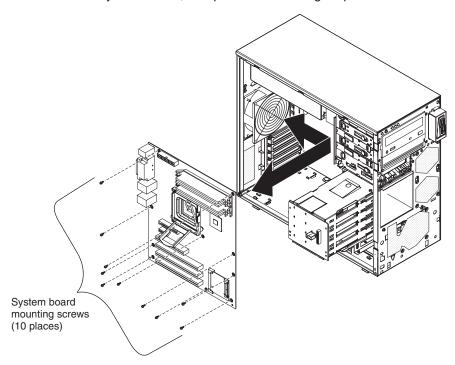


- b. Slide the bottom edge of the fan sink under the lower flange of the retention module; then, place the top of the fan sink onto the top of the retention module.
- c. Close the fan-sink retention lever and lock it securely in place.
- d. Reconnect the fan-sink cable to the system board (see "System-board internal connectors" on page 9 for the location of the fan-sink connector).
- Reconnect any cables that you disconnected during the removal of the old microprocessor.
- 6. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 7. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.

8. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

## Removing the system board

To remove the system board, complete the following steps.

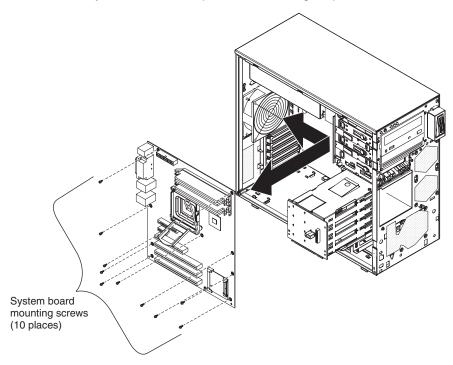


- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Turn the server on its side so that it is lying flat, with the cover facing up.
- 4. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 5. Note where each cable is connected; then, disconnect all cables from the system board.
- 6. Press and hold the drive cage release tab; then, rotate the drive cage out of the chassis until the retaining tab on top of the cage locks into place.
- 7. Remove any of the following components that are installed on the system board and put them in a safe, static-protective place:
  - Adapters (see "Removing an adapter" on page 43).
  - Microprocessor and fan sink (see "Removing the microprocessor and fan sink" on page 87).
  - DIMMs (see "Removing a memory module" on page 65).
  - · Battery (see "Removing the battery" on page 67).
  - SAS/SATA controller (see "Removing the SAS/SATA controller" on page 82).
- 8. Remove the seven screws that secure the system board to the chassis.
- 9. Slide the system board toward the front of the server to disengage the tabs in the chassis; then, carefully lift the system board out of the server.

10. If you are instructed to return the system board, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

# Installing the system board

To install the system board, complete the following steps.



1. Insert the system board into the chassis and slide it toward the rear of the server until it fully engages the tabs in the chassis.

Note: The tabs are fully engaged when the screw holes in the system board are aligned with the corresponding holes in the chassis.

- 2. Install the seven screws that secure the system board to the chassis.
- 3. Install any of the following components that you removed from the system board:
  - SAS/SATA controller (see "Installing the SAS/SATA controller" on page 83).
  - Battery (see "Installing the battery" on page 67).
  - DIMMs (see "Installing a memory module" on page 66).
  - Microprocessor and fan sink (see "Installing a microprocessor and fan sink" on page 89).
  - Adapters (see "Installing an adapter" on page 44).
- 4. Press and hold the retaining tab on top of the cage; then, rotate the drive cage into the chassis until it locks into place.
- 5. Reconnect any cables to the system board that you disconnected during removal.
- 6. Install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 7. Lock the side cover if it was unlocked during removal.
- 8. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# **Chapter 5. Diagnostics**

This chapter describes the diagnostic tools that are available to help you solve problems that might occur in the server.

If you cannot locate and correct a problem using the information in this chapter, see Appendix A, "Getting help and technical assistance," on page 149 for more information.

## **Diagnostic tools**

The following tools are available to help you diagnose and solve hardware-related problems:

#### POST beep codes, error messages, and error logs

The power-on self-test (POST) generates beep codes and messages to indicate successful test completion or the detection of a problem. See "POST" for more information.

#### Troubleshooting tables

These tables list problem symptoms and actions to correct the problems. See "Troubleshooting tables" on page 109.

#### Server LEDs

Use the LEDs on the server to diagnose system errors quickly. See "Error LEDs" on page 122 for more information.

#### Diagnostic programs, messages, and error messages

The diagnostic programs are the primary method of testing the major components of the server. The diagnostic programs are on the IBM *Enhanced Diagnostics* CD that comes with the server. See "Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes" on page 125 for more information.

#### **POST**

When you turn on the server, it performs a series of tests to check the operation of the server components and some optional devices in the server. This series of tests is called the power-on self-test, or POST.

If a power-on password is set, you must type the password and press Enter, when prompted, for POST to run.

If POST is completed without detecting any problems, one short beep occurs, and the server startup is completed.

If POST detects a problem, several beeps might sound, or an error message is displayed. See "POST beep codes" on page 94 and "POST error codes" on page 98 for more information.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

# **POST** beep codes

A beep code is a combination of short or long beeps or series of short beeps that are separated by pauses. For example, a "1-2-3" beep code is one short beep, a pause, two short beeps, and pause, and three short beeps. A beep code indicates that POST has detected a problem.

The following table describes the beep codes and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

A single problem might cause more than one error message. When this occurs, correct the cause of the first error message. The other error messages usually will not occur the next time POST runs.

**Exception:** If there are multiple error codes that indicate a microprocessor error, the error might be in a microprocessor or in a microprocessor socket. See "Microprocessor problems" on page 115 for information about diagnosing microprocessor problems.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which
  components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
  (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Beep code      | Description                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| One short beep | Indicates successful completion of POST, with no errors. | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1-1-3          | CMOS write/read test failed.                             | <ol> <li>Reseat the battery.</li> <li>Clear CMOS. See "System-board jumpers" on page 13.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>Battery</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| 1-1-4          | BIOS ROM checksum failed.                                | <ol> <li>Recover the BIOS code.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace<br/>the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 1-2-1          | Programmable interval timer failed.                      | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1-2-2          | DMA initialization failed.                               | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1-2-3          | DMA page register write/read failed.                     | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Beep code | Description                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-2-4     | RAM refresh verification failed.          | Reseat the DIMMs.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. DIMMs     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1-3-1     | First 64 K RAM test failed.               | <ol> <li>Reseat the DIMMs.</li> <li>Replace the lowest-numbered pair of DIMMs with an identical known good pair of DIMMs; then, restart the server. If the beep code error remains, go to 3b. Return one DIMM at a time from the failed pair to its connector, restarting the server after each DIMM, to identify the failed DIMM.</li> </ol>                                        |
|           |                                           | Replace the following components, one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. DIMMs     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2-1-1     | Secondary DMA register failed.            | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-1-2     | Primary DMA register failed.              | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-1-3     | Primary interrupt mask register failed.   | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-1-4     | Secondary interrupt mask register failed. | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-4-1     | Video failed; screen believed operable.   | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3-3-2     | Critical SMBUS error occurred.            | <ol> <li>Disconnect the power cord, wait 30 seconds, and retry.</li> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ol> <li>DIMM</li> <li>System board</li> </ol> </li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>DIMM</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Beep code | Description                      | Action                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3-3-3     | No operational memory in system. | Make sure that the system board contains<br>the correct number and type of DIMMs;<br>install or reseat the DIMMs; then, restart the<br>server. |
|           |                                  | <ul><li>2. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:</li><li>a. DIMMs</li></ul>     |
|           |                                  | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                              |

# No-beep symptoms

The following table describes situations in which no beep code sounds when POST is completed.

#### Table 5.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- · If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| No-beep symptom                                    | Description | Action                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No beeps occur, and the server operates correctly. |             | (Trained service technician only) Reseat the front information panel LED cable.     |
|                                                    |             | (Trained service technician only) Replace the front information panel LED assembly. |
| No beeps occur, and there is no video.             |             | See "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146                                     |

#### **Error logs**

The POST error log contains the three most recent error codes and messages that were generated during POST. The BMC system-event log contains messages that were generated by the mini-BMC. The system-event/error log contains messages that were generated during POST and all system status messages from the service processor.

The system-event/error log and BMC system-event log are limited in size. When these logs are full, new entries will not overwrite existing entries; therefore, you must periodically clear them through the Configuration/Setup Utility program (the menu choices are described in the *User's Guide*). When you are troubleshooting an error, be sure to clear both logs so that you can find current errors more easily.

**Important:** After you complete a repair or correct an error, clear the BMC system-event log to turn off the system-error LED on the front of the server.

Entries that are written to the system-event/error log during the early phase of POST show an incorrect date and time as the default time stamp; however, the date and time are corrected as POST continues.

Each system-event/error log entry is displayed on its own page. To move from one entry to the next, use the Up Arrow ( $\uparrow$ ) and Down Arrow ( $\downarrow$ ) keys.

You can view the contents of the POST error log and the system-event/error log from the Configuration/Setup Utility program. For complete information about using the Configuration/Setup Utility program, see the *User's Guide*.

To view the error logs, complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn on the computer.
- 2. When the prompt Press F1 for Configuration/Setup is displayed, press F1.
- 3. Use one of the following procedures:
  - To view the POST error log, select Error Logs → POST Error Log
  - To view the system-event/error log, select Error Logs → System Event/Error Log
  - To view the BMC system-event log, select Advanced Setup → Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) Setting → System Event Log

#### **POST error codes**

The following table describes the POST error codes and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                                      | Action                                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 062        | Three consecutive boot failures using the default configuration. | Flash the system firmware to the latest level (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).              |
|            |                                                                  | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                          |
| 101        | Tick timer internal interrupt failure.                           | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                          |
| 102        | Internal timer channel 2 test failure.                           | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                          |
| 151        | Real-time clock error.                                           | Reseat the battery.                                                                                  |
|            |                                                                  | Clear CMOS. See "System-board jumpers" on page 13.                                                   |
|            |                                                                  | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: |
|            |                                                                  | a. Battery                                                                                           |
|            |                                                                  | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                    |
| 161        | Real-time clock battery failure.                                 | Reseat the battery.                                                                                  |
|            |                                                                  | Clear CMOS. See "System-board jumpers" on page 13.                                                   |
|            |                                                                  | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: |
|            |                                                                  | a. Battery                                                                                           |
|            |                                                                  | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                    |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which
  components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
  (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                                                            | Action                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 162        | Invalid configuration information or CMOS random-access memory (RAM) checksum failure. | Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings.                                               |
|            |                                                                                        | 2. Reseat the following components:                                                                                                             |
|            |                                                                                        | a. Battery                                                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                                        | b. Failing device (if the device is a FRU, the device must be reseated by a trained service technician only)                                    |
|            |                                                                                        | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                         |
|            |                                                                                        | a. Battery                                                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                                        | b. Failing device (if the device is a FRU, the device must be replaced by a trained service technician only)                                    |
|            |                                                                                        | c. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                               |
| 163        | Time of day not set.                                                                   | Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program, select Load Default Settings, make sure that the date and time are correct, and save the settings. |
|            |                                                                                        | 2. Reseat the battery.                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                                                        | Clear CMOS. See "System-board jumpers" on page 13.                                                                                              |
|            |                                                                                        | 4. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                         |
|            |                                                                                        | a. Battery                                                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                                        | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                               |
| 164        | Memory size has changed.                                                               | Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program, select Load Default Settings, make sure that the date and time are correct, and save the settings. |
|            |                                                                                        | 2. Reseat the battery.                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                                                        | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                         |
|            |                                                                                        | a. Battery                                                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                                        | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                               |
| 175        | Service processor flash code damaged or not loaded.                                    | Update the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine firmware.                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                                        | Replace the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine.                                                                                              |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 184        | Power-on password damaged.                                                | Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                                           | 2. Reseat the battery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            |                                                                           | Clear CMOS. See "System-board jumpers" on page 13.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                                                           | 4. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            |                                                                           | a. Battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            |                                                                           | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 187        | VPD serial number not set.                                                | 1. Set the serial number by updating the BIOS code level (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                                                           | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 189        | Three attempts were made to access the server with an incorrect password. | Restart the server and enter the administrator password; then, run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and change the power-on password.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 289        | A DIMM has been disabled by system.                                       | <ol> <li>Make sure that the DIMM is installed correctly (see "Installing a memory module" on page 66).</li> <li>Replace the DIMM.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 301        | Keyboard or keyboard controller error.                                    | <ol> <li>If you have installed a USB keyboard, run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and enable keyboardless operation to prevent the POST error message 301 from being displayed during startup.</li> <li>Reseat the keyboard cable.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| 303        | Keyboard controller failure.                                              | Reseat the keyboard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            |                                                                           | 2. Replace the keyboard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            |                                                                           | (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 602        | Invalid diskette boot record                                              | Replace the diskette.      Repeat the diskette drive applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                                           | Reseat the diskette drive cables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                                           | 3. Replace the diskette drive.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code   | Description                                                 | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 604          | Internal diskette drive error                               | <ol> <li>Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings.</li> <li>Reseat the diskette drive signal cables.</li> <li>Replace the diskette drive.</li> </ol> |
| 962          | Parallel port configuration error                           | Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and make sure that the parallel port setting is correct.     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                         |
| 1162         | Serial port error                                           | <ol> <li>Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and<br/>make sure that the serial port settings are correct.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the<br/>system board.</li> </ol>        |
| 178 <i>x</i> | Fixed disk error.  Note: x is the drive that has the error. | <ol> <li>Run the hard disk drive diagnostic tests on drive <i>x</i>.</li> <li>Reseat the following components, depending on the server model:         <ul> <li>Hot-swap models:</li></ul></li></ol>          |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                                          | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1801       | A PCI adapter has requested memory resources that are not available. | Make sure that no devices have been disabled in<br>the Configuration/Setup Utility program.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            |                                                                      | 2. Change the order of the adapters in the PCI, and PCI Express slots. Make sure that the startup (boot) device is positioned early in the scanning order. (For information about the scanning order, see the <i>User's Guide</i> on the IBM <i>System x Documentation</i> CD). |
|            |                                                                      | <ol> <li>Make sure that the settings for the adapter and all<br/>other adapters in the Configuration/Setup Utility<br/>program are correct. If the memory resource<br/>settings are not correct, change them.</li> </ol>                                                        |
|            |                                                                      | 4. If all memory resources are being used, remove<br>an adapter to make memory available to the<br>adapter. Disabling the BIOS on the adapter<br>should correct the error. See the documentation<br>that comes with the adapter.                                                |
| 1802       | No more I/O space is available for a PCI adapter.                    | If the error code indicates a particular PCI or PCI-E slot or device, remove that device.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            |                                                                      | 2. If the error remains, reseat each adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            |                                                                      | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            |                                                                      | a. Failing PCI adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                                      | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1803       | No more memory (above 1 MB for a PCI adapter).                       | If the error code indicates a particular PCI or PCI-E slot or device, remove that device.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            |                                                                      | 2. If the error remains, reseat each adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            |                                                                      | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            |                                                                      | a. Failing PCI adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                                      | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1804       | No more memory (below 1 MB for a PCI adapter).                       | Remove the failing adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            |                                                                      | 2. Reseat each adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            |                                                                      | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                         |
| l          |                                                                      | a. Failing PCI adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                                      | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                     | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1805       | PCI option ROM checksum error.  | Remove the failing adapter.      Research and adapter.                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            |                                 | <ul><li>2. Reseat each adapter.</li><li>3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:</li></ul>                                                                           |
|            |                                 | a. Failing PCI adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            |                                 | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1806       | PCI built in self-test failure. | If the error code indicates a particular PCI or PCI-E slot or device, remove that device.                                                                                                                                           |
|            |                                 | 2. Reseat the following components:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            |                                 | a. Each adapter                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            |                                 | b. (Trained service technician only, if the specified board is a FRU) The board that is indicated in the error code. (See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine CRU or FRU status.) |
|            |                                 | 3. Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown above, restarting the server each time.                                                                                                                |
| 1807, 1808 | General PCI error.              | Make sure that no devices have been disabled in<br>the Configuration/Setup Utility program.                                                                                                                                         |
|            |                                 | 2. Replace each adapter one at a time, restarting the server each time.                                                                                                                                                             |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1962       | A hard disk drive does not contain a valid boot sector. | Make sure that a bootable operating system is installed.                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                         | 2. Run the hard disk drive diagnostic tests.                                                                                                                                                              |
|            |                                                         | 3. Reseat the following components, depending on the server model:                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | Hot-swap models:                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                         | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            |                                                         | Simple-swap models:                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            |                                                         | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. Hard disk drive cable                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                         | 4. Replace the following components one at a time, depending on the server model, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                    |
|            |                                                         | Hot-swap models:                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            |                                                         | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. Hard disk drive backplane                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            |                                                         | c. SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            |                                                         | Simple-swap models:                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            |                                                         | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. Hard disk drive cable                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            |                                                         | 5. (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                            |
| 5962       | IDE DVD drive configuration error.                      | <ol> <li>Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and load the default settings (see "Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program" on page 16).</li> <li>Reseat the following components:</li> </ol> |
|            |                                                         | a. DVD drive cable                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. DVD drive                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            |                                                         | c. System board                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            |                                                         | 3. Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time.                                                                                            |
| 8603       | Pointing-device error.                                  | Reseat the pointing device.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            |                                                         | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                      |
|            |                                                         | a. Pointing device                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            |                                                         | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                         |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                                            | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 00012000   | Processor machine check error.                         | (Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. (Trained service technician only)         Microprocessor     b. (Trained service technician only) System board |
| 00019701   | Microprocessor 1 failed the built in self-test (BIST). | (Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                       |
| 01298001   | No update data for microprocessor 1.                   | <ol> <li>Update the BIOS code again (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the microprocessor.</li> </ol>                                                       |
| 01298101   | Bad update data for processor 1.                       | <ol> <li>Update the BIOS code again (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the microprocessor.</li> </ol>                                                       |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code | Description                        | Action                                                                                                                                 |  |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 19990301   | Hard disk drive boot sector error. | Reseat the following components, depending on the server model:                                                                        |  |
|            |                                    | Hot-swap models:                                                                                                                       |  |
|            |                                    | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                     |  |
|            |                                    | b. SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                 |  |
|            |                                    | Simple-swap models:                                                                                                                    |  |
|            |                                    | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                     |  |
|            |                                    | b. Hard disk drive cable                                                                                                               |  |
|            |                                    | 2. Replace the following components one at a time, depending on the server model, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: |  |
|            |                                    | Hot-swap models:                                                                                                                       |  |
|            |                                    | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                     |  |
|            |                                    | b. Hard disk drive backplane                                                                                                           |  |
|            |                                    | c. SAS/SATA controller                                                                                                                 |  |
|            |                                    | Simple-swap models:                                                                                                                    |  |
|            |                                    | a. Hard disk drive                                                                                                                     |  |
|            |                                    | b. Hard disk drive cable                                                                                                               |  |
|            |                                    | <ol><li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the<br/>system board.</li></ol>                                                      |  |
| 19990650   | AC power has been restored.        | Reseat the power cords.                                                                                                                |  |
|            |                                    | 2. Check for interruption of the external power.                                                                                       |  |
|            |                                    | 3. Replace the power cords.                                                                                                            |  |
|            |                                    |                                                                                                                                        |  |

#### Checkout procedure

The checkout procedure is the sequence of tasks that you should follow to diagnose a problem in the server.

#### About the checkout procedure

Before you perform the checkout procedure for diagnosing hardware problems, review the following information:

- · Read the safety information beginning on page vii.
- The diagnostic programs provide the primary methods of testing the major components of the server, such as the system board, Ethernet controller, keyboard, mouse (pointing device), serial ports, and hard disk drives. You can also use them to test some external devices. If you are not sure whether a problem is caused by the hardware or by the software, you can use the diagnostic programs to confirm that the hardware is working correctly.
- When you run the diagnostic programs, a single problem might cause more than one error message. When this happens, correct the cause of the first error message. The other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the diagnostic programs.

**Exception:** If there are multiple error codes or LEDs that indicate a microprocessor error, the error might be in a microprocessor or in a microprocessor socket. See "Microprocessor problems" on page 115 for information about diagnosing microprocessor problems.

- Before you run the diagnostic programs, you must determine whether the failing server is part of a shared hard disk drive cluster (two or more servers sharing external storage devices). If it is part of a cluster, you can run all diagnostic programs except the ones that test the storage unit (that is, a hard disk drive in the storage unit) or the storage adapter that is attached to the storage unit. The failing server might be part of a cluster if any of the following conditions is true:
  - You have identified the failing server as part of a cluster (two or more servers sharing external storage devices).
  - One or more external storage units are attached to the failing server and at least one of the attached storage units is also attached to another server or unidentifiable device.
  - One or more servers are located near the failing server.

Important: If the server is part of a shared hard disk drive cluster, run one test at a time. Do not run any suite of tests, such as "quick" or "normal" tests, because this might enable the hard disk drive diagnostic tests.

- If the server is halted and a POST error code is displayed, see "Error logs" on page 97. If the server is halted and no error message is displayed, see "Troubleshooting tables" on page 109 and "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.
- For information about power-supply problems, see "Solving power problems" on
- For intermittent problems, check the error log; see "Error logs" on page 97 and "Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes" on page 125.

# Performing the checkout procedure

To perform the checkout procedure, complete the following steps:

- 1. Is the server part of a cluster?
  - No: Go to step 2.
  - Yes: Shut down all failing servers that are related to the cluster. Go to step 2.
- 2. Complete the following steps:
  - a. Make sure that both the ac and dc power supply LEDs on the rear of the power supply are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly (see "Power-supply LEDs" on page 123).
  - b. Turn off the server and all external devices.
  - c. Check all internal and external devices for compatibility at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/serverproven/compat/us/.
  - d. Check all cables and power cords.
  - e. Set all display controls to the middle positions.
  - f. Turn on all external devices.
  - g. Turn on the server. If the server does not start, see "Troubleshooting tables" on page 109.
  - h. Check the system-error LED on the front panel. If it is lit, check the LEDs on the system board (see "Error LEDs" on page 122).

**Important:** If the system-error LED on the front of the server is lit but there are no other error indications, clear the BMC system-event log. This log does not clear itself, and if it begins to fill up, the system-error LED will be lit. Also, after you complete a repair or correct an error, clear the BMC system-event log to turn off the system-error LED on the front of the server.

- i. Check for the following results:
  - · Successful completion of POST, indicated by one beep
  - Successful completion of startup
- 3. Did more than one beep sound, or was a POST error code displayed?
  - Yes: Find the beep code or error code in "POST beep codes" on page 94 or "POST error codes" on page 98; if necessary, see "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.
  - No: Find the failure symptom in "Troubleshooting tables" on page 109; if necessary, run the diagnostic programs (see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125).
    - If you receive an error, see "Diagnostic error codes" on page 127.
    - If the diagnostic programs were completed successfully and you still suspect a problem, see "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.

# Checkpoint codes (trained service technicians only)

A checkpoint code identifies the check that was occurring when the server stopped; it does not provide error codes or suggest replacement components. Checkpoint codes are shown on the checkpoint display, which is on the system board. By using the checkpoint display, you do not have to wait for the video to initialize each time that you restart the server.

There are two types of checkpoint codes: complex programmable logic device (CPLD) hardware checkpoint codes and BIOS checkpoint codes. The BIOS checkpoint codes might change when the BIOS code is updated.

## **Troubleshooting tables**

Use the troubleshooting tables to find solutions to problems that have identifiable symptoms.

If you cannot find the problem in these tables, see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125 for information about testing the server.

If you have just added new software or a new optional device and the server is not working, complete the following steps before using the troubleshooting tables:

- 1. Check the LEDs on the front panel or the system board (see "Error LEDs" on page 122).
- 2. Remove the software or device that you just added.
- 3. Run the diagnostic tests to determine whether the server is running correctly.
- 4. Reinstall the new software or new device.

# **CD** or **DVD** drive problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which
  components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
  (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician.            |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Symptom                                | Action                                                                                                                                                                              |
| The CD or DVD drive is not recognized. | <ul> <li>Make sure that:</li> <li>The IDE channel to which the CD or DVD drive is attached (primary or secondary) is enabled in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.</li> </ul> |
|                                        | All cables and jumpers are installed correctly.                                                                                                                                     |
|                                        | The signal cable and connector are not damaged and the connector pins are not bent.                                                                                                 |
|                                        | The correct device driver is installed for the CD or DVD drive.                                                                                                                     |
|                                        | 2. Run the CD or DVD drive diagnostic programs.                                                                                                                                     |
|                                        | 3. Reseat the CD or DVD drive cable.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                        | 4. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                             |
|                                        | a. CD or DVD drive cable                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                        | b. CD or DVD drive                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                        | c. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                   |
| A CD or DVD is not working             | 1. Clean the CD or DVD.                                                                                                                                                             |
| correctly.                             | 2. Run the CD or DVD drive diagnostic programs.                                                                                                                                     |
|                                        | 3. Check the connector and signal cable for bent pins or damage.                                                                                                                    |
|                                        | 4. Reseat the CD or DVD drive cable.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                        | 5. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                             |
|                                        | a. CD or DVD drive cable                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                        | b. CD or DVD drive                                                                                                                                                                  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| <u></u>                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom                                  | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| The CD or DVD drive tray is not working. | <ol> <li>Make sure that the server is turned on.</li> <li>Insert the end of a straightened paper clip into the manual tray-release opening.</li> <li>Reseat the CD or DVD drive cable.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ul> <li>CD or DVD drive cable</li> <li>CD or DVD drive</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |  |

## **Diskette drive problems**

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The diskette drive activity LED stays lit, or the server bypasses the diskette drive. | <ol> <li>If there is a diskette in the drive, make sure that:         <ul> <li>The diskette drive cables are correctly and securely connected.</li> <li>The diskette drive is enabled in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.</li> <li>The diskette is good and not damaged. (Try another diskette if you have one.)</li> <li>The diskette is inserted correctly in the drive.</li> <li>The diskette contains the necessary files to start the server.</li> <li>Your software program is working properly.</li> </ul> </li> <li>To prevent diskette drive read/write errors, make sure that the distance between monitors and diskette drives is at least 76 mm (3 in.).</li> <li>Replace the diskette drive.</li> </ol> |

# **General problems**

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                           | Action                                                                                                             |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| A cover lock is broken, an LED is not working, or a similar problem has occurred. | If the part is a CRU, replace it. If the part is a FRU, the part must be replaced by a trained service technician. |  |

# Hard disk drive problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                                                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Not all drives are recognized by<br>the hard disk drive diagnostic<br>test (the Fixed Disk Test or the<br>SCSI Attached Disk test). | Remove the drive that is indicated on the diagnostic tests; then, run the hard disk drive diagnostic test again. If the remaining drives are recognized, replace the drive that you removed with a new one.                                              |
| The server stops responding during the hard disk drive diagnostic test.                                                             | Remove the hard disk drive that was being tested when the server stopped responding, and run the diagnostic test again. If the hard disk drive diagnostic test runs successfully, replace the drive that you removed with a new one.                     |
| A hard disk drive was not detected while the operating system was being started.                                                    | Reseat all hard disk drives and cables; then, run the hard disk drive diagnostic tests again.                                                                                                                                                            |
| A hard disk drive passes the diagnostic Fixed Disk Test but the problem remains.                                                    | Run the diagnostic SCSI Attached Disk test (see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125).  Note: Use the SCSI Attached Disk test for drives that are part of RAID arrays. Use the Fixed Disk test for SATA drives that are not part of RAID arrays |

#### Intermittent problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                          | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A problem occurs only occasionally and is difficult to diagnose. | <ol> <li>Make sure that:         <ul> <li>All cables and cords are connected securely to the rear of the server and attached devices.</li> <li>When the server is turned on, air is flowing from the fan grille. If there is no airflow, the fan is not working. This can cause the server to overheat and shut down.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
|                                                                  | 2. Check the system-event/error log (see "Error logs" on page 97).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                  | 3. See "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

# Keyboard, mouse, or pointing-device problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                       | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All or some keys on the keyboard do not work. | See http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/serverproven/compat/us/ for keyboard compatibility.                                                                                                                                              |
|                                               | <ul> <li>2. Make sure that:</li> <li>The keyboard cable is securely connected.</li> <li>If you are using a PS/2 keyboard, the keyboard and mouse cables are not reversed.</li> <li>The server and the monitor are turned on.</li> </ul> |
|                                               | 3. If you are using a USB keyboard, run the Configuration/Setup Utility program and enable keyboardless operation to prevent the 301 POST error message from being displayed during startup.                                            |
|                                               | 4. If you are using a USB keyboard and it is connected to a USB hub, disconnect the keyboard from the hub and connect it directly to the server.                                                                                        |
|                                               | 5. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                 |
|                                               | a. Keyboard                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                               | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                       |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                     | Action                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The mouse or pointing device does not work. | 1. Make sure that:                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                             | <ul> <li>The mouse is compatible with the server. See http://www.ibm.com/servers/<br/>eserver/serverproven/compat/us/.</li> </ul>                                                |
|                                             | The mouse or pointing-device cable is securely connected to the server.                                                                                                          |
|                                             | <ul> <li>If you are using a PS/2 mouse or pointing device, the keyboard and mouse<br/>or pointing-device cables are not reversed.</li> </ul>                                     |
|                                             | The mouse or pointing-device device drivers are installed correctly.                                                                                                             |
|                                             | The server and the monitor are turned on.                                                                                                                                        |
|                                             | The mouse option is enabled in the Configuration/Setup Utility program.                                                                                                          |
|                                             | 2. If you are using a USB mouse or pointing device and it is connected to a USB hub, disconnect the mouse or pointing device from the hub and connect it directly to the server. |
|                                             | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                          |
|                                             | a. Mouse or pointing device                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                             | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                |

# **Memory problems**

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                        | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The amount of system memory that is displayed is less than the | 1. Make sure that:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| amount of installed physical                                   | <ul> <li>No error LEDs are lit on the front-panel assembly or on the system board.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| memory.                                                        | The memory modules are seated correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                | <ul> <li>You have installed the correct type of memory.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                | <ul> <li>If you changed the memory, you updated the memory configuration in the<br/>Configuration/Setup Utility program.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                | <ul> <li>All DIMMs are enabled. The server might have automatically disabled a<br/>DIMM when it detected a problem.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                | <ul> <li>If a DIMM was disabled by a system-management interrupt (SMI), replace<br/>the DIMM.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                | 2. Check the POST error log for error message 289. If POST error message 289 is in the error log, perform the actions listed in the POST error codes table (see "POST error codes" on page 98). Otherwise, continue to step 3.                                                                                                              |
|                                                                | 3. Run memory diagnostics (see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                | 4. Make sure that there is no memory mismatch when the server contains more<br>than the minimum memory configuration (one 512 MB DIMM) and that you<br>have installed the correct number of DIMMs (see the <i>User's Guide</i> on the IBM<br><i>System x Documentation</i> CD for information about installing optional memory<br>modules). |
|                                                                | 5. Reseat the DIMMs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                | 6. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                | a. DIMMs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Multiple rows of DIMMs in a                                    | 1. Reseat the DIMMs; then, restart the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| branch are identified as failing                               | <ol> <li>Remove the lowest-numbered DIMM pair of those that are identified and<br/>replace it with an identical pair of known good DIMMs; then, restart the server.<br/>Repeat as necessary. If the failures continue after all identified pairs are<br/>replaced, go to step 4</li> </ol>                                                  |
|                                                                | 3. Return the removed DIMMs, one pair at a time, to their original connectors, restarting the server after each pair, until a pair fails. Replace each DIMM in the failed pair with an identical known good DIMM, restarting the server after each DIMM. Replace the failed DIMM. Repeat step3 until you have tested all removed DIMMs.     |
|                                                                | 4. (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### Microprocessor problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which
  components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
  (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                                                                     | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The server emits a continuous beep during POST, indicating that the startup (boot) microprocessor is not working correctly. | <ol> <li>Make sure that the microprocessor is supported on this server.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>(Trained service technician only) Microprocessor</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |

# Monitor or video problems

Some IBM monitors have their own self-tests. If you suspect a problem with your monitor, see the documentation that comes with the monitor for instructions for testing and adjusting the monitor.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Testing the monitor  | Make sure that the monitor cables are firmly connected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                      | 2. Try using a different monitor on the server, or try using the monitor that is being tested on a different server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                      | 3. Run the diagnostic programs. If the monitor passes the diagnostic programs, the problem might be a video device driver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                      | 4. (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| The screen is blank. | <ol> <li>Make sure that:         <ul> <li>The server is turned on. If there is no power to the server, see "Power problems" on page 118.</li> <li>The monitor cables are connected correctly.</li> <li>The monitor is turned on and the brightness and contrast controls are adjusted correctly.</li> <li>A single beep sounds when the server is turned on, indicating the successful completion of POST.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
|                      | 2. Make sure that the correct server is controlling the monitor, if applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                      | 3. Make sure that damaged BIOS code is not affecting the video; see "Recovering from a BIOS update failure" on page 135.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                      | 4. See "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                                                            | Action |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The monitor works when you turn on the server, but the screen goes blank when you start some application programs. |        | <ul> <li>Make sure that:</li> <li>The application program is not setting a display mode that is higher than the capability of the monitor.</li> <li>You installed the necessary device drivers for the application.</li> <li>Run video diagnostics (see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125).</li> <li>If the server passes the video diagnostics, the video is good; see "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                                    |        | <ul> <li>(Trained service technician only) If the server fails the video diagnostics,<br/>replace the system board.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| The monitor has screen jitter, or<br>the screen image is wavy,<br>unreadable, rolling, or distorted.               |        | If the monitor self-tests show that the monitor is working correctly, consider the location of the monitor. Magnetic fields around other devices (such as transformers, appliances, fluorescent lights, and other monitors) can cause screen jitter or wavy, unreadable, rolling, or distorted screen images. If this happens, turn off the monitor.                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                    |        | <b>Attention:</b> Moving a color monitor while it is turned on might cause screen discoloration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                    |        | Move the device and the monitor at least 305 mm (12 in.) apart, and turn on the monitor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                                    |        | Notes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                    |        | a. To prevent diskette drive read/write errors, make sure that the distance<br>between the monitor and any external diskette drive is at least 76 mm (3<br>in.).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                    |        | b. Non-IBM monitor cables might cause unpredictable problems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                    |        | Reseat the monitor cable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                    |        | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                    |        | a. Monitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                    |        | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Wrong characters appear on the                                                                                     | 1.     | Reseat the monitor cable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| screen.                                                                                                            | 2.     | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                    |        | a. Monitor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                    |        | b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

# **Optional-device problems**

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- SeeParts listing, System x 3200 Types 4362 and 4363 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                       | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| An IBM optional device that was just installed does not work. | <ol> <li>Make sure that:         <ul> <li>The device is designed for the server (see the ServerProven® list at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/serverproven/compat/us/).</li> <li>You followed the installation instructions that came with the device and the device is installed correctly.</li> <li>You have not loosened any other installed devices or cables.</li> <li>You updated the configuration information in the Configuration/Setup Utility program. Whenever memory or any other device is changed, you must update the configuration.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Reseat the device that you just installed.</li> <li>Replace the device that you just installed.</li> </ol> |  |
| An IBM optional device that used to work does not work now.   | <ol> <li>Make sure that all of the cable connections for the device are secure.</li> <li>If the device comes with test instructions, use those instructions to test the device.</li> <li>Reseat the failing device.</li> <li>Replace the failing device.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |

# **Power problems**

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained Service technician.                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom                                                                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| The power-control button does not work (the server does not start).  Note: The power-control button | Make sure that the front-panel assembly power-control button is working correctly:     a. Disconnect the server power cords.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| will not function until 20                                                                          | b. Reconnect the power cords.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| seconds after the server has                                                                        | c. Press the power-control button.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| been connected to ac power.                                                                         | d. If the server does not start, bypass the front-panel assembly power-control<br>button by using the force power-on jumper (see "System-board jumpers" on<br>page 13). If the server starts, reseat the front-panel assembly cable and<br>repeat steps 1a through 1c. If the problem remains, replace the front-panel<br>assembly. |  |
|                                                                                                     | 2. Make sure that:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|                                                                                                     | The power cords are correctly connected to the server and to a working electrical outlet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                     | <ul> <li>The server contains the correct type of DIMMs.</li> <li>The DIMMs are correctly seated.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|                                                                                                     | <ul> <li>The Divinis are correctly seated.</li> <li>The LEDs on the power supply do not indicate a problem.</li> <li>The microprocessor is correctly installed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|                                                                                                     | 3. Reseat the following components:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                     | a. DIMMs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|                                                                                                     | b. Power supply cables to all internal components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                     | c. Power supplies (hot-swap models)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                     | 4. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                     | a. DIMMs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|                                                                                                     | b. Power supplies (hot-swap models)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                     | c. (Trained service technician only) Power supply (non-hot swap models)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|                                                                                                     | <ol><li>If you just installed an optional device, remove it, and restart the server. If the<br/>server now starts, you might have installed more devices than the power supply<br/>supports.</li></ol>                                                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                     | 6. See "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| The server does not turn off.                                                                       | Determine whether you are using an Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) or a non-ACPI operating system. If you are using a non-ACPI operating system, complete the following steps:     a. Press Ctrl+Alt+Delete.                                                                                                      |  |
|                                                                                                     | b. Turn off the server by holding the power-control button for 5 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                     | c. Restart the server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|                                                                                                     | d. If the server fails POST and the power-control button does not work,<br>disconnect the ac power cord for 20 seconds; then, reconnect the ac power<br>cord and restart the server.                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                                                                                                     | 2. (Trained service technician only) If the problem remains or if you are using an ACPI-aware operating system, suspect the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                                   | Action                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| The server unexpectedly shuts down, and the LEDs on the front-panel assembly are not lit. | See "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146. |

# Serial port problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                                                                                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| The number of serial ports that are identified by the operating system is less than the number of installed serial ports. | Make sure that:     Each port is assigned a unique address in the Configuration/Setup Utility program and none of the serial ports is disabled.     The serial-port adapter (if one is present) is seated correctly.                                                                        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | 2. Reseat the serial-port adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | 3. Replace the serial-port adapter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| A serial device does not work.                                                                                            | <ol> <li>Make sure that:         <ul> <li>The device is compatible with the server.</li> <li>The serial port is enabled and is assigned a unique address.</li> <li>The device is connected to the correct connector (see "Connectors, LEDs, and jumpers" on page 9).</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | 2. Reseat the following components:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | a. Failing serial device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | b. Serial cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | c. Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine (if one is present)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | 3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | a. Failing serial device                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | b. Serial cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | c. Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine (if one is present)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
|                                                                                                                           | d. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |

## ServerGuide problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Committee                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom                                                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| The ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD will not start.                                            | <ol> <li>Make sure that the server supports the ServerGuide program and has a startable (bootable) CD or DVD drive.</li> <li>If the startup (boot) sequence settings have been changed, make sure that the CD or DVD drive is first in the startup sequence.</li> <li>If more than one CD or DVD drive is installed, make sure that only one drive is set as the primary drive. Start the CD from the primary drive.</li> </ol> |  |
| The ServeRAID program cannot view all installed drives, or the operating system cannot be installed. | <ol> <li>Make sure that there are no duplicate IRQ assignments.</li> <li>Make sure that the hard disk drive is connected correctly.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| The operating-system installation program continuously loops.                                        | Make more space available on the hard disk.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| The ServerGuide program will not start the operating-system CD.                                      | Make sure that the operating-system CD is supported by the ServerGuide program. See the <i>ServerGuide Setup and Installation</i> CD label for a list of supported operating-system versions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| The operating system cannot be installed; the option is not available.                               | Make sure that the operating-system CD is supported on the server. If the operating system is supported, no logical drive is defined (RAID servers). Run the ServerGuide program and make sure that setup is complete.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |

# Software problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Symptom                         | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| You suspect a software problem. | <ol> <li>To determine whether the problem is caused by the software, make sure that:</li> <li>The server has the minimum memory that is needed to use the software. For memory requirements, see the information that comes with the software. If you have just installed an adapter or memory, the server might have a memory-address conflict.</li> <li>The software is designed to operate on the server.</li> <li>Other software works on the server.</li> <li>The software works on another server.</li> </ol> |  |
|                                 | 2. If you receive any error messages while you use the software, see the information that comes with the software for a description of the messages and suggested solutions to the problem.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|                                 | 3. Contact your place of purchase of the software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |

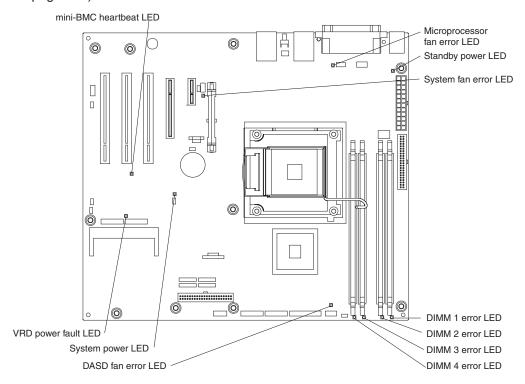
# Universal Serial Bus (USB) port problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained corvice technicals  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Symptom                     | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| A USB device does not work. | <ol> <li>Make sure that:         <ul> <li>The correct USB device driver is installed.</li> <li>The operating system supports USB devices.</li> <li>A standard PS/2 keyboard or mouse is not connected to the server. If it is, a USB keyboard or mouse will not work during POST.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |  |
|                             | 2. Make sure that the USB configuration options are set correctly in the Configuration/Setup Utility program menu. (For more information, see the <i>User's Guide</i> on the IBM <i>System x Documentation</i> CD).                                                                                      |  |
|                             | 3. If you are using a USB hub, disconnect the USB device from the hub and connect it directly to the server.                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |

#### **Error LEDs**

The following is an illustration of the system board LEDs. The system board has error LEDs that will help to locate the source of the error. Run the diagnostic programs to find out the cause of the error (see "Running the diagnostic programs" on page 125).



The server is designed so that LEDs remain lit when the server is connected to an ac power source but is not turned on, provided that the power supply is operating correctly. This feature helps you to isolate the problem when the operating system is shut down.

Many errors are first indicated by a lit system-error LED on the front-panel assembly of the server. If this LED is lit, one or more LEDs elsewhere in the server might also be lit and can direct you to the source of the error.

**Important:** If the system-error LED on the front of the server is lit but there are no other error indications, clear the BMC system-event log. This log does not clear itself, and if it begins to fill up, the system-error LED will be lit. Also, after you complete a repair or correct an error, clear the BMC system-event log to turn off the system-error LED on the front of the server.

Before you work inside the server to view the LEDs, read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Handling static-sensitive devices" on page 36.

If an error occurs, view the server LEDs in the following order:

- 1. Check the front-panel assembly on the front of the server. If the system-error LED is lit, it indicates that an error has occurred.
- 2. Check the front and rear of the server to determine whether any component LEDs are lit.

 Remove the server cover and look inside the server for lit LEDs. Certain components inside the server have LEDs that will be lit to indicate the location of a problem. For example, a DIMM error will light the LED next to the failing DIMM on the system board.

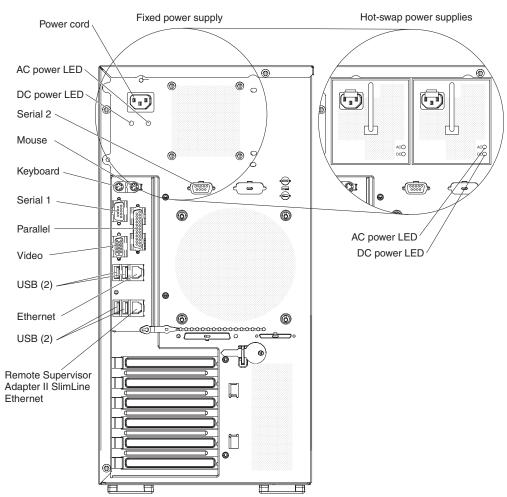
Look at the system service label on the inside of the computer side cover, which gives an overview of internal components. This information can often provide enough information to correct the error.

# **Power-supply LEDs**

The following minimum configuration is required for the server to start:

- One microprocessor
- One 512 MB DIMM
- One power supply
- · Power backplane
- Power cord

The following is an illustration of the connectors and power-supply LEDs on the rear of the server.



The following table describes the problems that are indicated by various combinations of the power-supply LEDs and the power-on LED on the front information panel and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Power-supply<br>LEDs |     | Front information     | Description                                                    | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AC                   | DC  | panel power-on<br>LED |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Off                  | Off | Off                   | No power to the server, or a problem with the ac power source. | <ol> <li>Check the ac power to the server.</li> <li>Make sure that the power cord is connected to a functioning power source.</li> <li>Remove one power supply at a time.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| Lit                  | Off | Off                   | DC source or power supply power problem.                       | <ol> <li>Make sure that the power supply is connected to the power backplane.</li> <li>Remove and replace one power supply at a time.</li> <li>View the system-error log (see "Error logs" on page 97).</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Lit                  | Lit | Off                   | Standby power problem.                                         | <ol> <li>View the system-error log (see "Error logs" on page 97).</li> <li>Remove one power supply at a time.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the power backplane.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| Lit                  | Lit | Flashing              | System<br>power-on<br>problem.                                 | <ol> <li>View the system-error log (see "Error logs" on page 97).</li> <li>Make sure that the power cables are seated correctly.</li> <li>Press the power-control button on the control-panel.</li> <li>Remove the optional Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine, and try to turn on the server.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the system board.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |  |
| Lit                  | Lit | Lit                   | The power is good.                                             | No action is necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

#### Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes

The server diagnostic programs are the primary method of testing the major components of the server. As you run the diagnostic programs, text messages and error codes are displayed on the screen and are saved in the test log. A diagnostic text message or error code indicates that a problem has been detected; to determine what action you should take as a result of a message or error code, see the table in "Diagnostic error codes" on page 127.

## Running the diagnostic programs

To run the diagnostic programs, complete the following steps:

- 1. If the server is running, turn off the server and all attached devices.
- 2. Turn on all attached devices; then, turn on the server.
- 3. When the prompt Press F1 For Configuration/Setup, appears press the F1
- 4. From the Configuration/Setup Utility menu, select **Startup Options**.
- 5. From the Startup Options menu, select Startup Sequence Options.
- 6. Note the device that is selected as the first startup device. Later, you must restore this setting.
- 7. Select **CD/DVD-ROM** as the first startup device.
- 8. Press Esc two times to return to the Configuration/Setup Utility menu.
- 9. Insert the IBM Enhanced Diagnostics CD in the CD drive.
- 10. Select Save & Exit Setup and follow the prompts. The diagnostics will load.
- 11. From the diagnostic programs screen, select the test that you want to run, and follow the instructions on the screen.

When you are diagnosing hard disk drives, select SCSI Attached Disk test for the most thorough test or if the drives are part of a RAID array. Select Fixed **Disk Test** for any of the following situations:

- · You want to run a faster test.
- · The server contains simple-swap SATA hard disk drives that are not part of a RAID array.

To determine what action you should take as a result of a diagnostic text message or error code, see the table in "Diagnostic error codes" on page 127.

If the diagnostic programs do not detect any hardware errors but the problem remains during normal server operations, a software error might be the cause. If you suspect a software problem, see the information that comes with your software.

A single problem might cause more than one error message. When this happens, correct the cause of the first error message. The other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the diagnostic programs.

**Exception:** If there are multiple error codes or LEDs that indicate a microprocessor error, the error might be in a microprocessor or in a microprocessor socket. See "Microprocessor problems" on page 115 for information about diagnosing microprocessor problems.

If the server stops during testing and you cannot continue, restart the server and try running the diagnostic programs again. If the problem remains, replace the component that was being tested when the server stopped.

The keyboard and mouse (pointing device) tests assume that a keyboard and mouse are attached to the server. If no mouse is attached to the server, you cannot use the Next Cat and Prev Cat buttons to select categories. All other mouse-selectable functions are available through function keys. You can use the regular keyboard test to test a USB keyboard, and you can use the regular mouse test to test a USB mouse. You can run the USB interface test only if no USB devices are attached. The USB test will not run if a Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine is installed.

To view server configuration information (such as system configuration, memory contents, interrupt request (IRQ) use, direct memory access (DMA) use, device drivers, and so on), select **Hardware Info** from the top of the screen.

#### Diagnostic text messages

Diagnostic text messages are displayed while the tests are running. A diagnostic text message contains one of the following results:

**Passed:** The test was completed without any errors.

Failed: The test detected an error.

**User Aborted:** You stopped the test before it was completed.

Not Applicable: You attempted to test a device that is not present in the server.

**Aborted:** The test could not proceed because of the server configuration.

Warning: The test could not be run. There was no failure of the hardware that was being tested, but there might be a hardware failure elsewhere, or another problem prevented the test from running; for example, there might be a configuration problem, or the hardware might be missing or is not being recognized.

The result is followed by an error code or other additional information about the error.

# Viewing the test log

To view the test log when the tests are completed, select Utility from the top of the screen and then select View Test Log. You can also press F3 from the diagnostic menus to view the summary test log. To view the detailed test log, press Tab while you are viewing the summary test log. The test-log data is maintained only while you are running the diagnostic programs. When you exit from the diagnostic programs, the test log is cleared.

To save the test log to a file on a diskette or to the hard disk, click **Save Log** on the diagnostic programs screen and specify a location and name for the saved log file.

- 1. To create and use a diskette, you must add an optional external diskette drive to the server.
- 2. To save the test log to a diskette, you must use a diskette that you have formatted yourself; this function does not work with preformatted diskettes. If the diskette has sufficient space for the test log, the diskette can contain other data.

#### Diagnostic error codes

The following table describes the error codes that the diagnostic programs might generate and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

If the diagnostic programs generate error codes that are not listed in the table, make sure that the latest levels of BIOS, Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine, and ServeRAID code are installed.

In the error codes, x can be any numeral or letter. However, if the three-digit number in the central position of the code is 000, 195, or 197, *do not* replace a CRU or FRU. These numbers appearing in the central position of the code have the following meanings:

- **000** The server passed the test. Do not replace a CRU or FRU.
- 195 The Esc key was pressed to end the test. Do not replace a CRU or FRU.
- This is a warning error, but it does not indicate a hardware failure; do not replace a CRU or FRU. Take the action that is indicated in the Action column but *do not replace a CRU or a FRU*. See the description of **Warning** in "Diagnostic text messages" on page 126 for more information.
- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 005-xxx-000 | Failed video test.            | <ol> <li>Reseat the video adapter, if one is installed.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                                                             |
| 011-xxx-000 | Failed COM1 serial port test. | <ol> <li>Check the loopback plug that is connected to the externalized serial port.</li> <li>Check the cable from the externalized serial port to the system board.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |
| 020-xxx-000 | Failed PCI Interface test.    | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. SAS/SATA controller     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                               |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 035-002-0nn | ServeRAID interface timeout.                                                  | <ol> <li>Make sure that the ServeRAID controller is configured correctly. Obtain the basic and extended configuration status bytes and see the ServeRAID documentation for more information.</li> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ol> <li>Hard disk drive backplane cable</li> <li>ServeRAID adapter</li> </ol> </li> <li>Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time.</li> </ol> |
| 035-253-0nn | ServeRAID controller 0nn initialization failure; 0nn = the controller number. | <ol> <li>Make sure that the ServeRAID controller is configured correctly. See the ServeRAID documentation for more information.</li> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ol> <li>Hard disk drive backplane cable</li> <li>ServeRAID adapter</li> </ol> </li> <li>Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time.</li> </ol>                                                              |
| 035-253-s99 | RAID adapter initialization failure.                                          | Reseat the following components:     a. ServeRAID adapter     b. Hard disk drive backplane cable     Replace the components listed in step 1 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 035-254-0nn | Setup error; unable to allocate memory to run test.                           | Check the system resources and make more memory available (see Using the Configuration/Setup Utility program); then, run the test again.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 035-255-0nn | Internal error.                                                               | <ol> <li>Reseat the hard disk drive backplane cable.</li> <li>Replace the hard disk drive backplane.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 035-260-0nn | System to controller interface failure.                                       | <ol> <li>Reseat the ServeRAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the ServeRAID adapter.</li> <li>Restart the server.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 035-265-0nn | Adapter Communication error.                                                  | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 035-266-0nn | Adapter CPU test error.                                                       | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                    | Action                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 035-267-0nn | Adapter Local RAM test error.  | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-268-0nn | Adapter NVSRAM test error.     | Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).     Reseat the RAID adapter.     Replace the RAID adapter.                               |
| 035-269-0nn | Adapter Cache test error.      | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-271-0nn | Adapter XOR engine test error. | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-272-0nn | Adapter Drive test error.      | Replace the attached drive.                                                                                                                                            |
| 035-273-0nn | Adapter Drive error.           | Replace the attached drive.                                                                                                                                            |
| 035-274-0nn | Adapter Parameters set error.  | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-275-001 | Adapter Communication error.   | 1. Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).  2. Reseat the RAID adapter.  3. Replace the RAID adapter.                            |
| 035-276-001 | Adapter CPU test error.        | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-277-001 | Adapter Local RAM test error.  | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |
| 035-278-001 | Adapter NVSRAM test error.     | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol> |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                                                       | Action                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 035-279-001 | Adapter Cache test error.                                         | <ol> <li>Update the RAID controller firmware (see "Updating the firmware" on page 15).</li> <li>Reseat the RAID adapter.</li> <li>Replace the RAID adapter.</li> </ol>    |
| 035-280-001 | Adapter Drive test error.                                         | Replace the attached drive.                                                                                                                                               |
| 035-281-001 | Adapter Drive error.                                              | Replace the attached drive.                                                                                                                                               |
| 035-282-001 | Adapter Parameters set error.                                     | Update the RAID controller firmware (see     "Updating the firmware" on page 15).                                                                                         |
|             |                                                                   | 2. Reseat the RAID adapter.                                                                                                                                               |
|             |                                                                   | 3. Replace the RAID adapter.                                                                                                                                              |
| 035-283-001 | Adapter Battery error.                                            | Replace the battery module on the RAID adapter.                                                                                                                           |
| 035-xxx-cnn | c = ServeRAID channel number, nn = ID of failing hard disk drive. | Check the system-event/error log and replace any indicated failing devices.     Note: A FRU must be replaced by a trained service technician only.                        |
|             |                                                                   | 2. Reseat the hard disk drive on channel C, ID nn.                                                                                                                        |
|             |                                                                   | 3. Replace the hard disk drive on channel C, ID nn.                                                                                                                       |
| 035-xxx-snn | Failed hard disk drive with ID nn on RAID adapter in slot s.      | Check the system-event/error log and replace any indicated failing devices.     Note: A FRU must be replaced by a trained service technician only.                        |
|             |                                                                   | 2. Reseat the disk with ID nn on adapter in slot s.                                                                                                                       |
|             |                                                                   | 3. Replace the disk with ID nn on adapter in slot s.                                                                                                                      |
| 035-xxx-099 | No adapters were found.                                           | If an adapter is installed:                                                                                                                                               |
|             |                                                                   | Reseat the adapter.                                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                                                                   | Check the adapter cables to be sure that they are secure.                                                                                                                 |
| 035-xxx-s99 | Failed RAID test: s = number of failing adapter slot              | Check the system-event/error log and replace any indicated failing devices.     Note: A FRU must be replaced by a trained service technician only.                        |
|             |                                                                   | 2. Reseat the following components:                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                                                                   | a. RAID adapter in slot s                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |                                                                   | <ul><li>b. Cable for the RAID adapter in slot s</li><li>3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:</li></ul> |
|             |                                                                   | a. RAID adapter in slot s                                                                                                                                                 |
|             |                                                                   | b. Cable for the RAID adapter in slot s                                                                                                                                   |
|             |                                                                   | c. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                         |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 075-xxx-000 | Failed power supply test.                                     | Depending on the server model:  Replace the hot-swap power supply.  (Trained service technician only) Replace the non-hot-swap power supply.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 089-xxx-0nn | Failed microprocessor test.                                   | <ol> <li>Make sure that the BIOS code is at the latest level.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the microprocessor.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                 |
| 201-xxx-00n | Failed memory test.  Note: n = slot number of failing DIMM    | Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:  1. DIMM identified by nn  2. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                     |
| 201-xxx-n99 | Multiple DIMM failure.  Note: n = bank number of failing pair | See the error text to identify the failing DIMMs.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. DIMMs in bank n     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                               |
| 206-xxx-000 | Failed diskette drive test.                                   | <ol> <li>Rerun the diskette drive test using another diskette.</li> <li>Reseat the diskette drive cable.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>Diskette drive</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
| 215-xxx-000 | Failed CD or DVD test.                                        | <ol> <li>Run the test again with a different CD or DVD.</li> <li>Reseat the CD or DVD drive cable.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>CD or DVD drive</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol>      |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error code                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 217-198-xxx                 | Could not establish drive parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components, depending on the server model:         <ul> <li>Hot-swap models:</li> <li>Hard disk drive</li> <li>SAS/SATA controller</li> </ul> </li> <li>Simple-swap models:         <ul> <li>Hard disk drive</li> <li>Hard disk drive cable</li> </ul> </li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, depending on the server model, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ul> <li>Hot-swap models:</li> <li>Hard disk drive</li> <li>Hard disk drive backplane</li> <li>SAS/SATA controller</li> </ul> </li> <li>Simple-swap models:         <ul> <li>Hard disk drive</li> <li>Hard disk drive cable</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |
| 217-xxx-000                 | Failed fixed disk test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Reseat hard disk drive 1.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive 1.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 217-xxx-001                 | Failed fixed disk test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Reseat hard disk drive 2.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive 2.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 217-xxx-002                 | Failed fixed disk test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Reseat hard disk drive 3.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive 3.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 217-xxx-003                 | Failed fixed disk test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Reseat hard disk drive 4.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive 4.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 217-xxx-004                 | Failed fixed disk test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Reseat hard disk drive 5.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive 5.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 301-xxx-000                 | Failed keyboard test.  Note: After installing a USB keyboard, yo might have to use the Configuration/Setup Utility program to enable keyboardless operation and prevent the POST error message 301 from being displayed during startup. | in the order shown, restarting the server each time:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| Error code  | Description                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 302-xxx-xxx | Failed mouse test.                                                       | Reseat the mouse cable.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. Mouse     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                               |
| 305-xxx-xxx | Failed video monitor test.                                               | Reseat the monitor cable.     Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:     a. Monitor     b. (Trained service technician only) System board                                                                                                                                                           |
| 405-199-00n | Failed. No good link! Check loopback plug.  For single/dual port, n >= 0 | <ol> <li>Make sure that the loopback plug is a gigabit loopback plug.</li> <li>Make sure that the loopback plug is tight in the slot (a green LED blinks on the port).</li> <li>On a dual-port server, use two loopback plugs at the same time, one in each port.</li> <li>Replace the loopback plug.</li> </ol>                                                  |
| 405-xxx-000 | Failed Ethernet test on controller on the system board.                  | 1. Run the Configuration/Setup Utility program. Make sure that:  • The Ethernet adapter is not disabled  • The BIOS code is at the latest level  2. Reseat the Ethernet adapter.  3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:  a. Ethernet adapter  b. (Trained service technician only) System board |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

# Recovering from a BIOS update failure

If power to the server is interrupted while BIOS code is being updated, the server might not restart correctly or might not display video. If this happens, complete the following steps to recover:

- 1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 33.
- 2. Turn off the server and all attached devices; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 3. Unlock and remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page
- 4. Locate the boot block recovery jumper (JP6) on the system board (see "System-board jumpers" on page 13), removing any adapters that impede access to the jumper (see "Removing an adapter" on page 43).
- 5. Move the boot block recovery jumper block to pins 2 and 3.
- 6. Replace any adapters that you removed (see "Installing an adapter" on page 44); then, install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 7. Reconnect all external cables and power cords.
- 8. Insert the update CD into the CD or DVD drive.
- 9. Turn on the server and the monitor. After the update session is completed, remove the CD from the drive and turn off the server.
- 10. Disconnect all power cords and external cables.
- 11. Remove the side cover (see "Removing the side cover" on page 37).
- 12. Remove any adapters that impede access to the boot block recovery jumper (see "Removing an adapter" on page 43).
- 13. Move the boot block recovery jumper block to pins 1 and 2.
- 14. Replace any adapters that you removed (see "Installing an adapter" on page 44); then, install the side cover (see "Installing the side cover" on page 38).
- 15. Lock the side cover.
- 16. Reconnect the external cables and power cords; then, turn on the attached devices and turn on the server.

# System-error log messages

A system-error log is generated by both the Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine and the mini-BMC. The system-error log can contain messages of three types:

**Information** Information messages do not require action; they record significant

system-level events, such as when the server is started.

**Warning** Warning messages do not require immediate action; they indicate

possible problems, such as when the recommended maximum

ambient temperature is exceeded.

**Error** Error messages might require action; they indicate system errors,

such as when a fan is not detected.

Each message contains date and time information, and it indicates the source of the message (POST/BIOS or the service processor).

In the following example, the system-error log message indicates that the server was turned on at the recorded time.

```
Date/Time: 2002/05/07 15:52:03
DMI Type:
Source: SERVPROC
Error Code: System Complex Powered Up
Error Code:
Error Data:
Error Data:
```

The following table describes the possible system-error log messages and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| System-error log message                                                                            | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| A system NMI was detected                                                                           | Make sure that the system software is operating correctly and does not conflict with other software; the system software has created a software NMI, or pressing the NMI button has created a service NMI. |  |
| Alert accepted by remote system x; type:y, ID:z                                                     | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Alert accepted from system <i>x</i> ; type: <i>y</i> , sender's ID: <i>z</i>                        | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Alert ID x will be retried by sender; when accepted by a remote system, it will have a different ID | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Alert not accepted by remote system <i>x</i> ; type: <i>y</i> , ID: <i>z</i>                        | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Alert not accepted from system <i>x</i> ; type: <i>y</i> , sender's ID: <i>z</i>                    | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which
  components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
  (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician.                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| System-error log message                                                                                                                  | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| ASM Reset reason unknown                                                                                                                  | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ASM Reset due to x, Instruction Fault: y                                                                                                  | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ASM Reset due Watchdog timeout                                                                                                            | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ASM Reset was caused by restoring default values                                                                                          | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ASM Reset was initiated by the user                                                                                                       | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Configuration error recovery on the Inter-connect network                                                                                 | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| CPU over temperature                                                                                                                      | <ol> <li>Make sure that the fan sink has good airflow and is not obstructed.</li> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Fan sink cable</li> <li>b. (Trained service technician only) Fan sink</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |  |
| DASD controller removal                                                                                                                   | <ol> <li>Make sure that the mini-PCI-X adapter cable is not damaged.</li> <li>Reseat the mini-PCI-X adapter cable.</li> <li>Replace the mini-PCI-X adapter cable.</li> </ol>                                                            |  |
| DHCP failure,no IP@ assigned-<br>RETRYING!,rc=xxx,count=yyy                                                                               | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Dialback failed for userid $w$ . Could not connect at phone number $x$ , $y$ , $z$                                                        | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ENET[eee] DHCP-<br>HstNme=a,DN=b,IP@=ccc.ccc.ccc<br>GW@=ddd.ddd.ddd, NMsk=fff.fff.fff,<br>DNS1@=ggg.ggg.ggg.ggg,<br>DNS2@=hhh.hhh.hhh.hhh | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| ENET[eee] IP-Cfg:HstName=x,<br>IP@=ccc.ccc.ccc, GW@=ddd.ddd.ddd.ddd,<br>NetMsk=fff.fff.fff                                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Failure reading an I2C device, possible bus failure                                                                                       | Reseat the following components:     a. AC power cords     b. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     c. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.              |  |
| Fan x Failure                                                                                                                             | <ol> <li>Make sure that fan x is not obstructed.</li> <li>Reseat the fan x cable.</li> <li>Replace fan x.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                    |  |
| Fan x Outside Recommended Speed                                                                                                           | <ol> <li>Make sure that fan x is not obstructed.</li> <li>Reseat the fan x cable.</li> <li>Replace fan x.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                    |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician.                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| System-error log message                                                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Flash of x by y via z was successfulw                                                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Flash of x via z failed for user zz                                                                  | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Flash succeeded for x (address: y)                                                                   | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Hard Drive x Fault                                                                                   | <ol> <li>Run the diagnostics programs.</li> <li>Replace hard disk drive x.</li> </ol>                                                                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                      | <ul> <li>3. Replace the following component, depending on the server model:</li> <li>Hot-swap models: Hard disk drive backplane</li> <li>Simple-swap models: Hard disk drive x cable</li> </ul> |  |
| Hard drive <i>x</i> removal detected.                                                                | Reseat the following component, depending on the server model:  Hot-swap and simple-swap models: Hard disk drive <i>x</i>                                                                       |  |
| Internal Error CPU Fault                                                                             | Information only. If the message remains:  1. (Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.  2. (Trained service technician only) Replace the microprocessor.                    |  |
| Invalid userid or password received. Userid is $w$ , $x$ , $y$ , $z$                                 | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| LAN: Command Mode tamper triggered. Possible break in attempt                                        | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| LAN: Telnet tamper triggered. Possible break in attempt                                              | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| LAN: Web Server tamper delay triggered.<br>Possible break in attempt                                 | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| LAN: Ethernet interface is no longer active                                                          | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| LAN: Ethernet interface is now active                                                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| No ISMP Gateway defined for the interconnect network. RSA <i>x</i> is Assuming the Gateway           | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| OS Watchdog response disabled by x                                                                   | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| OS Watchdog response enabled by x                                                                    | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| PFA Alert, see preceding error in system error log                                                   | Information only. See the preceding entry in the system-error log.                                                                                                                              |  |
| Possible ASM reset occurred reason unknown                                                           | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Power off                                                                                            | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Power on                                                                                             | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| PPP[xxx] PPP-Cfg, Local-IP@=aaa.aaa.aaa.aaa, Remote-IP@=bbb.bbb.bbb.bbb NetMsk=ccc.ccc.ccc, Auth=ddd | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| PPP_1:Client Connected at xxx bps                                                                    | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| PPP_1:User requested to abort PPP interface                                                          | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician.                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| System-error log message                                                                                                     | Action                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Received alert from system $x$ ; type: $y$ , sender's ID: $z$                                                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote access attempt failed                                                                                                 | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote access attempt failed. Invalid userid or password received. Userid is 'x' from WEB browser at IP@=yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy     | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote access attempt failed. Invalid userid or password received. Userid is 'x' from CMD mode client at IP@=yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote access attempt failed. Invalid userid or password received. Userid is 'x' from TELNET client at IP@=yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy   | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote Login Successful. Login ID:                                                                                           | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Remote Login Successful. Login ID:'x' from CMD mode client at IP@=yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy                                            | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Retried alert accepted from system <i>x</i> ; type: <i>y</i> , sender's ID: <i>z</i>                                         | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Retry count exceeded. Incorrect password entered too many times for userid w, x, y, z                                        | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| RS485 broadcast from <i>x</i> ignored; more than <i>y</i> devices present on the RS485 network                               | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| RS485 connection to system x has ended                                                                                       | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| RS485 network overload has cleared; x or fewer devices are present on the RS485 network                                      | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| RSA x Became the ISMP Gateway                                                                                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Running the backup ASM main application                                                                                      | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Secondary Device Event[00 x UNKNOWN-y]                                                                                       | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Sending alert to remote system x; type:y, ID:z                                                                               | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| Serial tamper delay triggered. Possible serial port break in attempt                                                         | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| System board is over recommended temperature                                                                                 | <ol> <li>Make sure that the fans have good airflow and are not obstructed.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |  |
| System board is under recommended temperature                                                                                | Make sure that the fans have good airflow and are not obstructed.     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                          |  |
| System Complex Powered Down                                                                                                  | Information only.                                                                                                                                          |  |
| System error log full                                                                                                        | Clear the current logs.                                                                                                                                    |  |
| t-                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                            |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| trained service technician.                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| System-error log message                          | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| System is over recommended voltage for +3.3V      | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                        |  |  |
| System is over recommended voltage for 1.5V CPU   | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                        |  |  |
| System is over recommended voltage on VRM 1       | (Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| System is under recommended voltage for +3.3V     | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |  |  |
| System is under recommended voltage for 1.5V CPU  | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                        |  |  |
| System is under recommended voltage on VRM 1      | (Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| System log 75% full                               | Clear the current logs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| System log cleared                                | Information only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| System Memory Error                               | <ol> <li>Reseat the DIMMs.</li> <li>Replace the DIMMs.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| System over recommended voltage for +12V          | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                        |  |  |
| System over recommended voltage on +2.5V          | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                        |  |  |
| System over recommended voltage on continuous +5V | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |  |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| System-error log message                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| System shut off due to system board under temperature | <ol> <li>Make sure that the fans have good airflow and are not obstructed.</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                              |
| System shutoff due to +12V over voltage               | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to +12V under voltage              | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to +2.5V over voltage              | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to +2.5V under voltage             | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to +3.3V over voltage              | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to +3.3V under voltage             | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:</li> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol> |
| System shutoff due to 1.5V CPU over voltage           | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |
| System shutoff due to 1.5V CPU under voltage          | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                    |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units (FRU).
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| System-error log message Action                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| , ,                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |
| System shutoff due to board over temperature       | Make sure that all fans have good airflow and are not obstructed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|                                                    | 2. (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| System shutoff due to continuous +5V over voltage  | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                          |  |  |
| System shutoff due to continuous +5V under voltage | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                          |  |  |
| System shutoff due to CPU over temperature         | <ol> <li>Make sure that the fan sink has good airflow and is not obstructed.</li> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Fan sink cable</li> <li>b. (Trained service technician only) Fan sink</li> </ul> </li> </ol>                                                                                              |  |  |
| System shutoff due to VRM 1 over voltage           | <ol> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ul> <li>(Trained service technician only) Microprocessor</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |  |  |
| System shutoff due to VRM 1 under voltage          | <ol> <li>(Trained service technician only) Reseat the microprocessor.</li> <li>Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:         <ol> <li>(Trained service technician only) Microprocessor</li> <li>(Trained service technician only) System board</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |  |  |
| System under recommended voltage for +12V          | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| System under recommended voltage on +2.5V          | <ol> <li>Reseat the following components:         <ul> <li>a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed</li> <li>b. Power supply cables on the system board</li> </ul> </li> <li>(Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.</li> </ol>                                                                          |  |  |
| System under recommended voltage on continuous +5V | Reseat the following components:     a. Hot-swap power supplies, if any are installed     b. Power supply cables on the system board     (Trained service technician only) Replace the system board.                                                                                                                                 |  |  |

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- · See Chapter 3, "Parts listing, System x3200 Types 4362 and 4363," on page 27 to determine which components are customer replaceable units (CRU) and which components are field replaceable units
- If an action step is preceded by "(Trained service technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained service technician.

| System-error log message                                                                           | Action            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| We started a RS485 connection with remote system <i>x</i>                                          | Information only. |
| We will retry sending alert ID $x$ ; when accepted by a remote system, it will have a different ID | Information only. |
| Windows blue screen has been captured                                                              | Information only. |

# Solving SAS problems

For any SAS error message, one or more of the following devices might be causing the problem:

- · A failing SAS device (adapter, drive, or controller)
- An incorrect SAS termination jumper setting
- A missing or incorrectly installed SAS terminator
- A defective SAS terminator
- · An incorrectly installed cable
- · A defective cable

For any SAS error message, follow these suggested actions in the order in which they are listed until the problem is solved:

- 1. Make sure that external SAS devices are turned on before you turn on the server.
- 2. Make sure that the cables for all external SAS devices are connected correctly.
- 3. If an external SAS device is attached, make sure that the external SAS termination is set to automatic.
- 4. Make sure that the last device in each SAS chain is terminated correctly.
- 5. Make sure that the SAS devices are configured correctly.

# Solving power problems

Power problems can be difficult to solve. For example, a short circuit can exist anywhere on any of the power distribution buses. Usually, a short circuit will cause the power subsystem to shut down because of an overcurrent condition. To diagnose a power problem, use the following general procedure:

- 1. Turn off the server and disconnect all ac power cords.
- 2. Check for loose cables in the power subsystem. Also check for short circuits, for example, if a loose screw is causing a short circuit on a circuit board.
- 3. Remove the adapters and disconnect the cables and power cords to all internal and external devices until the server is at the minimum configuration that is required for the server to start (see "Solving undetermined problems" on page 146 for the minimum configuration).
- 4. Reconnect all ac power cords and turn on the server. If the server starts successfully, replace the adapters and devices one at a time until the problem is isolated.

If the server does not start from the minimum configuration, replace the components in the minimum configuration one at a time until the problem is isolated.

# Solving Ethernet controller problems

The method that you use to test the Ethernet controller depends on which operating system you are using. See the operating-system documentation for information about Ethernet controllers, and see the Ethernet controller device-driver readme file.

Try the following procedures:

- · Make sure that the correct device drivers, which come with the server are installed and that they are at the latest level.
- Make sure that the Ethernet cable is installed correctly.
  - The cable must be securely attached at all connections. If the cable is attached but the problem remains, try a different cable.
  - If you set the Ethernet controller to operate at 100 Mbps, you must use Category 5 cabling.
  - If you directly connect two servers (without a hub), or if you are not using a hub with X ports, use a crossover cable. To determine whether a hub has an X port, check the port label. If the label contains an X, the hub has an X port.
- Determine whether the hub supports auto-negotiation. If it does not, try configuring the integrated Ethernet controller manually to match the speed and duplex mode of the hub.
- Check the Ethernet controller LEDs on the rear panel of the server. These LEDs indicate whether there is a problem with the connector, cable, or hub.
  - The Ethernet link status LED is lit when the Ethernet controller receives a link pulse from the hub. If the LED is off, there might be a defective connector or cable or a problem with the hub.
  - The Ethernet transmit/receive activity LED is lit when the Ethernet controller sends or receives data over the Ethernet network. If the Ethernet transmit/receive activity light is off, make sure that the hub and network are operating and that the correct device drivers are installed.
- · Check the LAN activity LED on the rear of the server. The LAN activity LED is lit when data is active on the Ethernet network. If the LAN activity LED is off, make sure that the hub and network are operating and that the correct device drivers are installed.
- · Check for operating-system-specific causes of the problem.
- · Make sure that the device drivers on the client and server are using the same protocol.

If the Ethernet controller still cannot connect to the network but the hardware appears to be working, the network administrator must investigate other possible causes of the error.

# Solving undetermined problems

If the diagnostic tests did not diagnose the failure or if the server is inoperative, use the information in this section.

If you suspect that a software problem is causing failures (continuous or intermittent), see "Software problems" on page 120.

Damaged data in CMOS memory or damaged BIOS code can cause undetermined problems. To reset the CMOS data, use the clear CMOS jumper (JP2) to clear the CMOS memory: see "System-board jumpers" on page 13. If you suspect that the BIOS code is damaged, see "Recovering from a BIOS update failure" on page 135.

Make sure that both the ac and dc power LEDs on the rear of the power supply are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly; then, complete the following steps:

- 1. Turn off the server.
- 2. Make sure that the server is cabled correctly.
- 3. Remove or disconnect the following devices, one at a time, until you find the failure. Turn on the server and reconfigure it each time.
  - · Any external devices.
  - Surge-suppressor device (on the server).
  - · Modem, printer, mouse, and non-IBM devices.
  - · Each adapter.
  - · Hard disk drives.
  - Memory modules. The minimum configuration requirement is one 512 MB DIMM on the system board.
  - Service processor.

The following minimum configuration is required for the server to turn on:

- One microprocessor
- · One 512 MB DIMM on the system board
- One power supply
- Power cord
- · System board
- 4. Turn on the server. If the problem remains, suspect the following components in the following order:
  - a. System board
  - b. Memory module
  - c. Microprocessor
  - d. SAS/SATA controller

If the problem is solved when you remove an adapter from the server but the problem recurs when you reinstall the same adapter, suspect the adapter; if the problem recurs when you replace the adapter with a different one, suspect the system board or SAS/SATA controller.

If you suspect a networking problem and the server passes all the system tests, suspect a network cabling problem that is external to the server.

# **Problem determination tips**

Due to the variety of hardware and software combinations that can be encountered, use the following information to assist you in problem determination. If possible, have this information available when requesting assistance from Service Support and Engineering functions.

- · Machine type and model
- · Microprocessor or hard disk upgrades
- Failure symptom
  - Do diagnostics fail?
  - What, when, where, single, or multiple systems?
  - Is the failure repeatable?
  - Has this configuration ever worked?
  - If it has been working, what changes were made prior to it failing?
  - Is this the original reported failure?
- · Diagnostics version
  - Type and version level
- Hardware configuration
  - Print (print screen) configuration currently in use
  - BIOS level
- · Operating system software
  - Type and version level

Note: To eliminate confusion, identical systems are considered identical only if they:

- 1. Are the exact machine type and models
- 2. Have the same BIOS level
- 3. Have the same adapters/attachments in the same locations
- 4. Have the same address jumpers/terminators/cabling
- 5. Have the same software versions and levels
- 6. Have the same diagnostics code (version)
- 7. Have the same configuration options set in the system
- 8. Have the same setup for the operation system control files

Comparing the configuration and software setup between "working" and "non-working" systems will often lead to problem resolution.

# Calling IBM for service

See Appendix A, "Getting help and technical assistance," on page 149 for information about calling IBM for service.

When you call for service, have as much of the following information available as possible:

- Machine type and model
- · Microprocessor and hard disk drive upgrades
- · Failure symptoms
  - Does the server fail the diagnostic programs? If so, what are the error codes?
  - What occurs? When? Where?
  - Is the failure repeatable?
  - Has the current server configuration ever worked?
  - What changes, if any, were made before it failed?
  - Is this the original reported failure, or has this failure been reported before?
- · Diagnostic program type and version level
- Hardware configuration (print screen of the system summary)
- · BIOS code level
- · Operating-system type and version level

You can solve some problems by comparing the configuration and software setups between working and nonworking servers. When you compare servers to each other for diagnostic purposes, consider them identical only if all the following factors are exactly the same in all the servers:

- Machine type and model
- · BIOS level
- · Adapters and attachments, in the same locations
- · Address jumpers, terminators, and cabling
- · Software versions and levels
- · Memory amount, type and configuration
- · Diagnostic program type and version level
- · Configuration option settings
- Operating-system control-file setup

# Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance

If you need help, service, or technical assistance or just want more information about IBM products, you will find a wide variety of sources available from IBM to assist you. This appendix contains information about where to go for additional information about IBM and IBM products, what to do if you experience a problem with your system or optional device, and whom to call for service, if it is necessary.

### Before you call

Before you call, make sure that you have taken these steps to try to solve the problem yourself:

- Check all cables to make sure that they are connected.
- Check the power switches to make sure that the system and any optional devices are turned on.
- Use the troubleshooting information in your system documentation, and use the diagnostic tools that come with your system. Information about diagnostic tools is in the Hardware Maintenance Manual and Troubleshooting Guide or Problem Determination and Service Guide on the IBM Documentation CD that comes with your system.

**Note:** For some IntelliStation models, the *Hardware Maintenance Manual and Troubleshooting Guide* is available only from the IBM support Web site.

 Go to the IBM support Web site at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/ xseries/index.html/to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures that IBM provides in the online help or in the documentation that is provided with your IBM product. The documentation that comes with IBM systems also describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform. Most systems, operating systems, and programs come with documentation that contains troubleshooting procedures and explanations of error messages and error codes. If you suspect a software problem, see the documentation for the operating system or program.

# Using the documentation

Information about your IBM system and preinstalled software, if any, or optional device is available in the documentation that comes with the product. That documentation can include printed documents, online documents, readme files, and help files. See the troubleshooting information in your system documentation for instructions for using the diagnostic programs. The troubleshooting information or the diagnostic programs might tell you that you need additional or updated device drivers or other software. IBM maintains pages on the World Wide Web where you can get the latest technical information and download device drivers and updates. To access these pages, go to http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/ and follow the instructions. Also, some documents are available through the IBM Publications Center at http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order/.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

# Getting help and information from the World Wide Web

On the World Wide Web, the IBM Web site has up-to-date information about IBM systems, optional devices, services, and support. The address for IBM xSeries and System x information is http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/. The address for IBM IntelliStation information is http://www.ibm.com/intellistation/.

You can find service information for IBM systems and optional devices at http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/support/xseries/index.html/.

# Software service and support

Through IBM Support Line, you can get telephone assistance, for a fee, with usage, configuration, and software problems with xSeries and System x servers, BladeCenter products, IntelliStation workstations, and appliances. For information about which products are supported by Support Line in your country or region, see http://www.ibm.com/services/sl/products/.

For more information about Support Line and other IBM services, see http://www.ibm.com/services/, or see http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/for support telephone numbers. In the U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-IBM-SERV (1-800-426-7378).

# Hardware service and support

**Important:** When you call for service, you will be asked to provide the four-digit machine type of your system, which is 4362 or 4363.

You can receive hardware service through IBM Services or through your IBM reseller, if your reseller is authorized by IBM to provide warranty service. See http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/ for support telephone numbers, or in the U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-IBM-SERV (1-800-426-7378).

In the U.S. and Canada, hardware service and support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In the U.K., these services are available Monday through Friday, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

# **IBM Taiwan product service**

台灣IBM產品服務聯絡方式: 台灣國際商業機器股份有限公司 台北市松仁路7號3樓 電話:0800-016-888

IBM Taiwan product service contact information: IBM Taiwan Corporation

3F, No 7, Song Ren Rd. Taipei, Taiwan

Telephone: 0800-016-888

# **Appendix B. Notices**

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing IBM Corporation North Castle Drive Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

#### **Trademarks**

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

Active Memory IBM TechConnect
Active PCI IBM (logo) Tivoli
Active PCI-X IntelliStation Tivoli Enterpri

Active PCI-X IntelliStation Tivoli Enterprise
AIX NetBAY Update Connector
Alert on LAN Netfinity Wake on LAN

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

BladeCenter Predictive Failure Analysis XA-32 ServeRAID XA-64 Chipkill

e-business logo ServerGuide X-Architecture ServerProven **XpandOnDemand** @server

FlashCopy System x System x

i5/OS

Intel, Intel Xeon, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Adaptec and HostRAID are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., in the United States, other countries, or both.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Red Hat, the Red Hat "Shadow Man" logo, and all Red Hat-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Red Hat, Inc., in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

# Important notes

Processor speeds indicate the internal clock speed of the microprocessor; other factors also affect application performance.

CD drive speeds list the variable read rate. Actual speeds vary and are often less than the maximum possible.

When referring to processor storage, real and virtual storage, or channel volume, KB stands for approximately 1000 bytes, MB stands for approximately 1 000 000 bytes, and GB stands for approximately 1 000 000 000 bytes.

When referring to hard disk drive capacity or communications volume, MB stands for 1 000 000 bytes, and GB stands for 1 000 000 000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity may vary depending on operating environments.

Maximum internal hard disk drive capacities assume the replacement of any standard hard disk drives and population of all hard disk drive bays with the largest currently supported drives available from IBM.

Maximum memory may require replacement of the standard memory with an optional memory module.

IBM makes no representation or warranties regarding non-IBM products and services that are ServerProven, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. These products are offered and warranted solely by third parties.

IBM makes no representations or warranties with respect to non-IBM products. Support (if any) for the non-IBM products is provided by the third party, not IBM.

Some software may differ from its retail version (if available), and may not include user manuals or all program functionality.

# Product recycling and disposal

This unit must be recycled or discarded according to applicable local and national regulations. IBM encourages owners of information technology (IT) equipment to responsibly recycle their equipment when it is no longer needed. IBM offers a variety of product return programs and services in several countries to assist equipment owners in recycling their IT products. Information on IBM product recycling offerings can be found on IBM's Internet site at http://www.ibm.com/ibm/environment/products/prp.shtml.

Esta unidad debe reciclarse o desecharse de acuerdo con lo establecido en la normativa nacional o local aplicable. IBM recomienda a los propietarios de equipos de tecnología de la información (TI) que reciclen responsablemente sus equipos cuando éstos ya no les sean útiles. IBM dispone de una serie de programas y servicios de devolución de productos en varios países, a fin de ayudar a los propietarios de equipos a reciclar sus productos de TI. Se puede encontrar información sobre las ofertas de reciclado de productos de IBM en el sitio web de IBM http://www.ibm.com/ibm/environment/products/prp.shtml.



**Notice:** This mark applies only to countries within the European Union (EU) and Norway.

This appliance is labeled in accordance with European Directive 2002/96/EC concerning waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE). The Directive determines the framework for the return and recycling of used appliances as applicable throughout the European Union. This label is applied to various products to indicate that the product is not to be thrown away, but rather reclaimed upon end of life per this Directive.

注意:このマークは EU 諸国およびノルウェーにおいてのみ適用されます。

この機器には、EU諸国に対する廃電気電子機器指令 2002/96/EC(WEEE) のラベルが貼られています。この指令は、EU諸国に適用する使用済み機器の回収とリサイクルの骨子を定めています。このラベルは、使用済みになった時に指令に従って適正な処理をする必要があることを知らせるために種々の製品に貼られています。

**Remarque :** Cette marque s'applique uniquement aux pays de l'Union Européenne et à la Norvège.

L'etiquette du système respecte la Directive européenne 2002/96/EC en matière de Déchets des Equipements Electriques et Electroniques (DEEE), qui détermine les dispositions de retour et de recyclage applicables aux systèmes utilisés à travers l'Union européenne. Conformément à la directive, ladite étiquette précise que le produit sur lequel elle est apposée ne doit pas être jeté mais être récupéré en fin de vie.

In accordance with the European WEEE Directive, electrical and electronic equipment (EEE) is to be collected separately and to be reused, recycled, or recovered at end of life. Users of EEE with the WEEE marking per Annex IV of the WEEE Directive, as shown above, must not dispose of end of life EEE as unsorted municipal waste, but use the collection framework available to customers for the return, recycling, and recovery of WEEE. Customer participation is important to minimize any potential effects of EEE on the environment and human health due to the potential presence of hazardous substances in EEE. For proper collection and treatment, contact your local IBM representative.

#### Battery return program

This product may contain a sealed lead acid, nickel cadmium, nickel metal hydride, lithium, or lithium ion battery. Consult your user manual or service manual for specific battery information. The battery must be recycled or disposed of properly. Recycling facilities may not be available in your area. For information on disposal of batteries outside the United States, go to http://www.ibm.com/ibm/environment/products/batteryrecycle.shtml or contact your local waste disposal facility.

In the United States, IBM has established a return process for reuse, recycling, or proper disposal of used IBM sealed lead acid, nickel cadmium, nickel metal hydride, and battery packs from IBM equipment. For information on proper disposal of these batteries, contact IBM at 1-800-426-4333. Have the IBM part number listed on the battery available prior to your call.

For Taiwan: Please recycle batteries.



#### For the European Union:



Notice: This mark applies only to countries within the European Union (EU).

Batteries or packaging for batteries are labeled in accordance with European Directive 2006/66/EC concerning batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators. The Directive determines the framework for the return and recycling of used batteries and accumulators as applicable throughout the European Union. This label is applied to various batteries to indicate that the battery is not to be thrown away, but rather reclaimed upon end of life per this Directive.

Les batteries ou emballages pour batteries sont étiquetés conformément aux directives européennes 2006/66/EC, norme relative aux batteries et accumulateurs en usage et aux batteries et accumulateurs usés. Les directives déterminent la marche à suivre en vigueur dans l'Union Européenne pour le retour et le recyclage des batteries et accumulateurs usés. Cette étiquette est appliquée sur diverses batteries pour indiquer que la batterie ne doit pas être mise au rebut mais plutôt récupérée en fin de cycle de vie selon cette norme.

バッテリーあるいはバッテリー用のパッケージには、EU 諸国に対する廃電気電子機器指令 2006/66/EC のラベルが貼られています。この指令は、バッテリーと蓄電池、および廃棄パッテリーと蓄電池に関するものです。この指令は、使用済みバッテリーと蓄電 池の回収とリサイクルの骨子を定めているもので、EU 諸国にわたって適用されます。 このラベルは、使用済みになったときに指令に従って適正な処理をする必要があること を知らせるために種々のバッテリーに貼られています。

In accordance with the European Directive 2006/66/EC, batteries and accumulators are labeled to indicate that they are to be collected separately and recycled at end of life. The label on the battery may also include a chemical symbol for the metal concerned in the battery (Pb for lead, Hg for mercury, and Cd for cadmium). Users of batteries and accumulators must not dispose of batteries and accumulators as unsorted municipal waste, but use the collection framework available to customers for the return, recycling, and treatment of batteries and accumulators. Customer participation is important to minimize any potential effects of batteries and accumulators on the environment and human health due to the potential presence of hazardous substances. For proper collection and treatment, contact your local IBM representative.

#### For California:

Perchlorate material - special handling may apply. See http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/ hazardouswaste/perchlorate/.

The foregoing notice is provided in accordance with California Code of Regulations Title 22, Division 4.5 Chapter 33. Best Management Practices for Perchlorate Materials. This product/part may include a lithium manganese dioxide battery which contains a perchlorate substance.

#### **Electronic emission notices**

# Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio

communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used in order to meet FCC emission limits. IBM is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

#### Industry Canada Class A emission compliance statement

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

#### Avis de conformité à la réglementation d'Industrie Canada

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

#### Australia and New Zealand Class A statement

**Attention:** This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

# United Kingdom telecommunications safety requirement

**Notice to Customers** 

This apparatus is approved under approval number NS/G/1234/J/100003 for indirect connection to public telecommunication systems in the United Kingdom.

# **European Union EMC Directive conformance statement**

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 89/336/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. IBM cannot accept responsibility for any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a nonrecommended modification of the product, including the fitting of non-IBM option cards.

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A Information Technology Equipment according to CISPR 22/European Standard EN 55022. The limits for Class A equipment were derived for commercial and industrial environments to provide reasonable protection against interference with licensed communication equipment.

This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

#### **Taiwanese Class A warning statement**

警告使用者: 這是甲類的資訊產品,在 居住的環境中使用時,可 能會造成射頻干擾,在這 種情況下,使用者會被要 求採取某些適當的對策。

# **Chinese Class A warning statement**

该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。 干扰采取切实可行的措施。

# Japanese Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI) statement

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準に 基づくクラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

# Index

| AC power LED 7 acoustical noise emissions 3 adapter installing 44 removing 43 advanced setup 19 attention notices 2  B B battery installing 67 installing 67 serieving 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery postatery return program 154 battery removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery removing 67 safety 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration Utility program 15 LSI Configuration Utility 16 configuration the computer 12 connector Ethernet 7 Ethernet Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7 external 4, 6 exploared 6 mouse 6 power cord 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller Ethernet 2 configuration controller 22 connector Ethernet 7 Ethernet Romote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7 external 4, 6 exploared 4 configuration visited to expervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7 external 4, 6 exploared 6 mouse 6 power cord 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 | A                                                 | configuration programs (continued)     |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| acoustical noise emissions 3 adapter installing 44 removing 43 advanced setup 19 attention notices 2  B  B  battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bettery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bettery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bettery installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 40 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C  C  C  caution statements 2  C  configuration Utility 16  configuration Utility 15  the Ethernet controller 22  connector Ethernet 7  Ethernet Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7  external 4, 6  keyboard 6  mouse 6  parallel 6  power cord 6  serial 1 6  serial 2 6  Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6  video 6  confoller  Ethernet 22  controls and indicators 4  cooling 3  creating 38  removing 37  creating 38  removing 36  disposition 41  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  battery every 42  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  battery 40  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  battery 40  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  battery 40  customer replaceable units (cRUs) 28  customer replaceable units (cRUs) 28  customer replacea |                                                   | Configuration/Setup Utility program 15 |  |  |  |
| adapter installing 44 removing 43 advanced setup 19 attention notices 2  B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ·                                                 | •                                      |  |  |  |
| installing 44 removing 43 advanced setup 19 attention notices 2  B  B  battery removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 40 removing 41  BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13  BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 130 |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| removing 43 advanced setup 19 attention notices 2 the Ethernet controller 22 connector Ethernet 7  Ethernet Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7 external 4, 6 keyboard 6 mouse 6 parallel 6 power cord 6 senal 1 6 senal 2 6 tollower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot blook jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 18 class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMCS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 serverGuide 21 configuration minimum 145 ServerGuide 21 configuration minimum 145 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot  | ·                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| advanced setup 19  attention notices 2  B  B  battery installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 batterion 16 batterion 16 batterion 16 batterion 16 batterion 17 b | -                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| BB battery installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NeiXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 configuration minimum 148 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 minstalling 16 Battery installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives save manual 4, 6 keyboard 6 mouse 6 paralle 6 power cord 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller Ethernet 2 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives save fail une 2 serial 1 6 bezrel 2 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creting RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28 by 1, 2, or 3 installing 52 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 42 controls and installation 5 seri | advanced setup 19                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| Ethernet Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 7 external 4, 6 keyboard 6 mouse 6 parallel 6 power cord 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 brattery return program 154 battery return program 155 boot block jumper 13 boot Menu using 22 general 16 serial 2 configuration 16 catching 12 general 16 serial 2 configuration 16 catching 15 configuration 17 configuration 17 configuration 18 configuration 19 configuration 19 configuration 15 configuration 15 battery 16 configuration 16 battery 16 configuration 17 configuration 16 battery 16 battery 16 configuration 17 configuration configuration 18 configuration 18 configuration 19 configura | ·                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| battery installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 bethe codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C C caution statements 2 caution statements 2 caution statements 2 condifficial for the configuration removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  external 4, 6 keyboard 6 mouse 6 power cord 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller Ethernet 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28   D danger statements 2 date rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| betatery installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery return program 154 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive cartivity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Configuration Programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  keyboard 6 parallel 6 parallel 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller serial 2 6 Controller activity ED 5 serial 2 6 Controller 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (URUs) serial 2 6 controller activity ED 5 serial 2 6 Controller activity ED 5 serial 2 6 controlle | <b>D</b>                                          |                                        |  |  |  |
| battery installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | В                                                 | ,                                      |  |  |  |
| installing 67 removing 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 13 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 mith ServerGuide Setup an | battery                                           | -                                      |  |  |  |
| removing 67 safety 67 safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16 C controller Ethernet 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | installing 67                                     |                                        |  |  |  |
| safety 67 battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Server Sulde Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | removing 67                                       | •                                      |  |  |  |
| battery return program 154 battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 controller Ethernet 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 cover, side installing 38 cover, side installing 38 cover, s | safety 67                                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |
| battery, replacing 67 beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot blook jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C Caution statements 2 caution statements 2 caution statements 2 coulting 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 controller Ethernet 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | battery return program 154                        |                                        |  |  |  |
| beep codes POST 94 bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 Configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Nide o controller Ethernet 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | battery, replacing 67                             |                                        |  |  |  |
| bezel lower installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 comfiguration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Continue 22 controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | beep codes                                        |                                        |  |  |  |
| lower installing 40 removing 39 upper Installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Controls and indicators 4 cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | POST 94                                           |                                        |  |  |  |
| installing 40 removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 computer configurition minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu Agent 16  Cooling 3 cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | bezel                                             | Ethernet 22                            |  |  |  |
| removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 compiguration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Cover, side installing 38 removing 37 creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | lower                                             | controls and indicators 4              |  |  |  |
| removing 39 upper installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 Countion statements 2 Coution statements 2 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28   D coution statements 2 coution statements 2 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 26  calting any 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  customer replaceable units (CRUs) 26  cation statements 2 char ange statements 2 ctata res, ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127  LEDs, error 122  programs, overview 125  test log, viewing 126  text message format 126  tools, overview 93  DIMMs  installing 38  removing 15  cian coution  |                                                   | cooling 3                              |  |  |  |
| installing 42 removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C Caution statements 2 CD drive     activity LED 5     eject button 5     installing 52     problems 109     removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer     configuration     minimum 146     ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15     with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs     Boot Menu     15     Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic  error codes 127     LEDs, error 122     programs, overview 125     test log, viewing 126     text message format 126     tools, overview 93 DIMMs     installing 66     removing 65 diskette drive     activity LED 5     installing 52     problems 110     removing 51     diskette-eject button 5     display problems 115     drive     removable-media 54, 55     drive bays, internal 50     drives     bay 1, 2, or 3     installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | removing 39                                       |                                        |  |  |  |
| removing 41 BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 comfiguration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16 Broadcap Mod NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16 Creating RAID array 24 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | • •                                               | installing 38                          |  |  |  |
| BIOS update failure 135 boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   | removing 37                            |  |  |  |
| boot block jumper 13 Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C Caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 comfiguration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 110 removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   | creating                               |  |  |  |
| Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   | RAID array 24                          |  |  |  |
| Using 22 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C C caution statements 2 CD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | • •                                               | customer replaceable units (CRUs) 28   |  |  |  |
| Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent enabling 22 general 16  C Caution statements 2 CD drive     activity LED 5     eject button 5     installing 52     problems 109     removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer     configuration     minimum 146     ServerGuide 2tl configuration programs     Boot Menu 15     Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  D danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic     error codes 127     LEDs, error 122     programs, overview 125     test log, viewing 126     text message format 126     tools, overview 93 DIMMs     installing 66     removing 65 diskette drive     activity LED 5     installing 52     problems 110     removing 51     diskette-eject button 5     display problems 115     drive     removable-media 54, 55     drive bays, internal 50     drives     bay 1, 2, or 3     installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| enabling 22 general 16  C  caution statements 2 CD drive     activity LED 5     eject button 5     installing 52     problems 109     removing 51     checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13     computer     configuration     minimum 146     ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15     with ServerGuide 21     configuration programs     Boot Menu 15     Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  C  danger statements 2 data rate, Ethernet controller 22 diagnostic     error codes 127     LEDs, error 122     programs, overview 125     test log, viewing 126     text message format 126     tools, overview 93  DIMMs     installing 66     removing 65 diskette drive     activity LED 5     installing 52     problems 110     removing 51     diskette-eject button 5     display problems 115     drive     removable-media 54, 55     drive bays, internal 50     drives     bay 1, 2, or 3     installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                 | Б                                      |  |  |  |
| general 16  C  caution statements 2  CD drive     activity LED 5     eject button 5     installing 52     problems 109     removing 51  checkout procedure 107, 108  Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13  computer     configuring 15  configuration     minimum 146     ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15     with ServerGuide 21  configuration programs     Boot Menu 15     Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  C  caution statements 2  data rate, Ethernet controller 22  diagnostic  error codes 127  LEDs, error 122  programs, overview 125  test log, viewing 126  text message format 126  tools, overview 93  DIMMs  installing 66  removing 65  diskette drive  activity LED 5  installing 52  problems 110  removing 51  diskette-eject button 5  display problems 115  drive  removable-media 54, 55  drive bays, internal 50  drives  bay 1, 2, or 3  installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                 | D                                      |  |  |  |
| caution statements 2 CD drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   | danger statements 2                    |  |  |  |
| caution statements 2 CD drive     activity LED 5     eject button 5     installing 52     problems 109     removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer     configuration     minimum 146     ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15     with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs     Boot Menu 15     Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot     Agent 16  error codes 127 LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | general 16                                        | data rate, Ethernet controller 22      |  |  |  |
| caution statements 2  CD drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   | diagnostic                             |  |  |  |
| caution statements 2  CD drive  activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108  Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21  configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  LEDs, error 122 programs, overview 125 test log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 65 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 65 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 62 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 62 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 62 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 62 problems 115 diskette-drive activity LED 5 installing 62 problems 110  | C                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| CD drive  activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  rest log, viewing 126 text message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 mith ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Lext message format 126 tools, overview 93 DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Dreadcom NetXtreme Circleit Ethernet controllers 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  DIMMs installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| problems 109 removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Installing 66 removing 65 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | =                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| removing 51 checkout procedure 107, 108 Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Resolver Guide 107, 108 diskette drive activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| checkout procedure 107, 108  Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13  computer  configuring 15  configuration  minimum 146  ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15  with ServerGuide 21  configuration programs  Boot Menu 15  Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot  Agent 16  Class A electronic emission notice 155  diskette drive  activity LED 5  installing 52  problems 110  removing 51  diskette-eject button 5  display problems 115  drive  removable-media 54, 55  drive bays, internal 50  drives  bay 1, 2, or 3  installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                 | •                                      |  |  |  |
| Class A electronic emission notice 155 clear CMOS jumper 13 computer configuring 15 configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Resolver CMOS jumper 13 activity LED 5 installing 52 problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                 |                                        |  |  |  |
| clear CMOS jumper 13  computer  configuring 15  configuration  minimum 146  ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15  with ServerGuide 21  configuration programs  Boot Menu 15  Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot  Agent 16  Installing 52  problems 110  removing 51  diskette-eject button 5  display problems 115  drive  removable-media 54, 55  drive bays, internal 50  drives  bay 1, 2, or 3  installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| computer problems 110 configuration diskette-eject button 5 minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 removable-media 54, 55 configuration programs drive bays, internal 50 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Circle it Ethernet controllers 16  problems 110 removing 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| configuring 15  configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21  configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  ServerGuide 15 Agent 16  Fremoving 51 diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   | •                                      |  |  |  |
| configuration minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  diskette-eject button 5 display problems 115 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·                                                 | ·                                      |  |  |  |
| minimum 146 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16 ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 drive removable-media 54, 55 drive bays, internal 50 drives bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 15 with ServerGuide 21 configuration programs Boot Menu 15 Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Circle it Ethernet controller 16  Agent 16  Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Circle it Ethernet controller 16  Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Circle it Ethernet controller 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| with ServerGuide 21 removable-media 54, 55 configuration programs drive bays, internal 50 Boot Menu 15 drives Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot bay 1, 2, or 3 Agent 16 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| configuration programs  Boot Menu 15  Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot  Agent 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Cigabit Ethernet controller 16  Broadcom NetXtreme Cigabit Ethernet controller 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| Boot Menu 15 drives Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot bay 1, 2, or 3 Agent 16 bay 1, 2, or 3 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | configuration programs                            | ,                                      |  |  |  |
| Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot bay 1, 2, or 3 Agent 16 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |                                        |  |  |  |
| Agent 16 installing 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot          |                                        |  |  |  |
| Drandon NotVtroma Cianhit Etharnat controllar 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Agent 16                                          |                                        |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet controller 16 | hot-swap, removing 57, 58              |  |  |  |

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2007

| drives (continued) simple-swap, removing 61 simple-swap, removing 60 DVD drive activity LED 5 eject button 5 installing 52 problems 109 removing 51 | Ethernet (continued) Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine connector 7 teaming 23 Ethernet controller configuring 22 Ethernet controller configuration 16 Ethernet controller, configuring 23 Ethernet controller, troubleshooting 145 expansion slots 3 external connectors 6, 10 |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| —                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| eject button                                                                                                                                        | F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| CD 5<br>diskette 5                                                                                                                                  | fan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| DVD 5                                                                                                                                               | front, assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| electrical input 3                                                                                                                                  | installing 72                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| electronic emission Class A notice 155                                                                                                              | removing 71                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| enabling                                                                                                                                            | rear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| Broadcom NetXtreme Gigabit Ethernet Boot                                                                                                            | installing 70                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Agent 22                                                                                                                                            | removing 69                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| environment 3                                                                                                                                       | fan sink                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| error codes and messages                                                                                                                            | installing 89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| diagnostic 127                                                                                                                                      | removing 87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| POST/BIOS 98<br>SAS 144                                                                                                                             | FCC Class A notice 155 features 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| system error 136                                                                                                                                    | ServerGuide 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| error logs                                                                                                                                          | field replaceable units (FRUs) 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| BMC system-event 97                                                                                                                                 | firmware, updating 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| POST 97                                                                                                                                             | Fixed Disk Test 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| system-event/error 97                                                                                                                               | force power-on jumper 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |
| error symptoms                                                                                                                                      | formatting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| CD-ROM drive 109                                                                                                                                    | hard disk drive 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  |
| DVD-ROM drive 109                                                                                                                                   | front USB connector assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| general 111<br>hard disk drive 111                                                                                                                  | installing 79<br>removing 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| intermittent 112                                                                                                                                    | front-panel assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |
| keyboard 112                                                                                                                                        | installing 78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| memory 114                                                                                                                                          | removing 77                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
| microprocessor 115                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| monitor 115                                                                                                                                         | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| mouse 113                                                                                                                                           | G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| optional devices 117                                                                                                                                | guidelines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| pointing device 113 power 118                                                                                                                       | installation 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| serial port 119                                                                                                                                     | system reliability 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| ServerGuide 120                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| software 120                                                                                                                                        | Н                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| USB port 121                                                                                                                                        | hard disk drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  |
| video 115                                                                                                                                           | activity LED 4, 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| errors                                                                                                                                              | diagnostic tests, types of 125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| beep codes 94                                                                                                                                       | formatting 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| format, diagnostic code 126<br>messages, diagnostic 125                                                                                             | problems 111                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| Ethernet                                                                                                                                            | status LED 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
| activity LED 7                                                                                                                                      | hard disk drives                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| connector 7                                                                                                                                         | hot-swap SAS or SATA, installing 58                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |
| high performance modes 23                                                                                                                           | hot-swap SAS or SATA, removing 57 simple-swap SATA, installing 61                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |
| integrated on system board 22                                                                                                                       | simple-swap SATA, removing 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| link status LED 7                                                                                                                                   | heat output 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| modes 23                                                                                                                                            | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |

| hot-swap drive                                               | J                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| backplane                                                    | jumpers                                     |
| activity LED 5                                               | boot block 13                               |
| status LED 5                                                 | clear CMOS 13                               |
| hot-swap drives, SAS or SATA                                 | force power-on 13                           |
| installing 58                                                | mini-BMC force update 13                    |
| removing 57                                                  | mini-bivio force apaate 13                  |
| hot-swap power supply cage                                   |                                             |
| installing 81                                                | K                                           |
| removing 80                                                  |                                             |
|                                                              | keyboard connector 6                        |
| 1                                                            | keyboard problems 112                       |
| 1                                                            |                                             |
| IBM Configuration/Setup Utility program                      | 1                                           |
| menu choices 17                                              | <b>L</b>                                    |
| starting 16                                                  | LED                                         |
| using 16                                                     | AC power 7                                  |
| important notices 2                                          | LEDs                                        |
| indicators 4                                                 | CD drive activity 5                         |
| installing                                                   | diskette drive activity 5                   |
| adapter 44                                                   | DVD drive activity 5                        |
| battery 67                                                   | Ethernet link status 7                      |
| bezel                                                        | Ethernet transmit/receive activity 7        |
| lower 40                                                     | hard disk drive activity 4                  |
| upper 42                                                     | hot-swap hard disk drive activity 5         |
| CD drive 52                                                  | hot-swap hard disk drive status 5           |
| DIMMs 66                                                     | power-on 4                                  |
| diskette drive 52                                            | system board 12                             |
| drives, bay 1, 2, or 3 52                                    | system-error 4                              |
| DVD drive 52                                                 | LSI Configuration program 23                |
| fan                                                          |                                             |
| front, assembly 72                                           | M                                           |
| rear 70                                                      |                                             |
| fan sink 89                                                  | memory module                               |
| front USB connector assembly 79                              | specifications 3                            |
| front-panel assembly 78                                      | memory modules                              |
| hot-swap drives 58                                           | installing 66                               |
| hot-swap power supply cage 81                                | removing 65                                 |
| hot-swap SAS or SATA drives 58                               | memory problems 114                         |
| internal drives 50                                           | messages                                    |
| memory modules 66                                            | diagnostic 125                              |
| microprocessor 89                                            | microprocessor<br>cache 19                  |
| power supply                                                 | installing 89                               |
| hot-swap 64<br>non-hot-swap 86                               | problems 115                                |
| Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine 44                     | removing 87                                 |
| SAS/SATA controller 83                                       | specifications 3                            |
| SAS/SATA controller 63 SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane 76 | mini-BMC force update jumper 13             |
| side cover 38                                                | minimum configuration 146                   |
| simple-swap backplate 74                                     | modes, Ethernet 23                          |
| simple-swap dackplate 74 simple-swap drives 61               | monitor problems 115                        |
| simple-swap drives 61                                        | mouse connector 6                           |
| system board 92                                              | mouse problems 113                          |
| tape drive 52, 55                                            | modec problems Tro                          |
| intermittent problems 112                                    |                                             |
| internal connectors 9                                        | N                                           |
| internal drives                                              |                                             |
| installing 50                                                | network operating system (NOS) installation |
| removing 50                                                  | with ServerGuide 21 without ServerGuide 22  |
| IPMI 19                                                      | NMI 19                                      |
| II IVII IV                                                   | notes 2                                     |
|                                                              | HULGO A                                     |

| notes, important 152 notices electronic emission 155 FCC, Class A 155 notices and statements 2  O online publications 2 option connectors 11 optional device problems 117 optional devices connectors 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | problems (continued) microprocessor 115 monitor 115 mouse 113 optional devices 117 pointing device 113 POST/BIOS 98 power 118, 144 serial port 119 ServerGuide 120 software 120 undetermined 146 USB port 121 video 115 processor control 19 publications 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| parallel connector 6 parts listing 27, 28 password forgotten power-on 20 setting 18 passwords using 20 PCI configuration 19 pointing-device problems 113 ports Ethernet 7 parallel 6 serial 1 6 serial 2 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) 4, 6 video 6 POST 93 beep codes 94 error codes 98 error log 97 power control-button 4 power cords 31 power problems 118, 144 power supply hot-swap installing 64 removing 62 non-hot-swap installing 86 removing 84 specifications 3 power-cord connector 6 power-on LED 4 power-on self-test (POST) 93 problem isolation tables 109 problems CD-ROM, DVD-ROM drive 109 diskette drive 110 | RAID array creating 24 recovering, BIOS update failure 135 Remote Supervisor Adapter II SlimLine installing 44 removing adapter 43 battery 67 bezel lower 39 upper 41 CD drive 51 DIMMs 65 diskette drive 51 DVD drive 51 fan front, assembly 71 rear 69 fan sink 87 front USB connector assembly 78 front-panel assembly 77 hot-swap drives 57 hot-swap fives 57 hot-swap SAS or SATA drives 57 internal drives 50 memory modules 65 microprocessor 87 power supply hot-swap 62 non-hot-swap 84 SAS/SATA controller 82 SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane 74 side cover 37 simple-swap backplate 73 simple-swap bat SATA drives 60 simple-swap SATA drives 60 |
| Ethernet controller 145 hard disk drive 111 intermittent 112 keyboard 112 memory 114                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | tape drive 54 replacement parts 28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Safety information Statement 12 xv                 | system board (continued) installing 92 internal connectors 9 |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Statement 13 xv<br>Statement 15 xvi                | jumpers 13<br>LEDs 12                                        |
| SAS error messages 144                             | option connectors 11                                         |
| SAS or SATA hot-swap drives                        | removing 91                                                  |
| installing 58                                      | system reliability 34                                        |
| removing 57                                        | system-error                                                 |
| SAS/SATA controller                                | log 136                                                      |
| installing 83                                      | system-error LED 4                                           |
| removing 82                                        | system-event log, BMC 97                                     |
| SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane                 | system-event/error log 97                                    |
| installing 76                                      |                                                              |
| removing 74                                        | Т                                                            |
| SATA simple-swap drives                            | -                                                            |
| installing 61                                      | tape drive                                                   |
| removing 60                                        | installing 52, 55                                            |
| SCSI Attached Disk test 125                        | remove 54                                                    |
| serial 1 connector 6                               | test log, viewing 126                                        |
| serial 2 connector 6                               | tests, hard disk drive diagnostic 125                        |
| Serial Advanced Technology Attachment (SATA)       | tools, diagnostic 93                                         |
| status LEDs for hot-swap drives 5                  | trademarks 151                                               |
| Serial Attached SCSI (SAS)                         |                                                              |
| activity LEDs for hot-swap drives 5                | U                                                            |
| backplane                                          |                                                              |
| activity LEDs for hot-swap drives 5                | undetermined problems 146                                    |
| status LEDs for hot-swap drives 5                  | United States electronic emission Class A notice 155         |
| status LEDs for hot-swap drives 5                  | United States FCC Class A notice 155                         |
| serial port problems 119                           | Universal Serial Bus (USB)                                   |
| server                                             | connectors                                                   |
| power features 7                                   | front 4                                                      |
| server replaceable units 28                        | rear 6 Universal Serial Bus (USB) problems 121               |
| ServerGuide                                        | updating firmware 15                                         |
| CDs 15                                             | USB, front connector assembly                                |
| features 21                                        | installing 79                                                |
| NOS installation 21                                | removing 78                                                  |
| problems 120                                       | using                                                        |
| Setup and Installation CD 15                       | Boot Menu program 22                                         |
| starting the Setup and Installation CD 21 using 20 | Configuration/Setup Utility program 15                       |
| service, calling for 148                           | IBM Configuration/Setup Utility program 16                   |
| setup                                              | passwords 18, 20                                             |
| advanced 19                                        | ServerGuide 20                                               |
| with ServerGuide 21                                |                                                              |
| simple-swap backplate                              |                                                              |
| installing 74                                      | V                                                            |
| removing 73                                        | video                                                        |
| simple-swap drives                                 | connector 6                                                  |
| installing 61                                      | controller 3                                                 |
| removing 60                                        | video problems 115                                           |
| size 3                                             | '                                                            |
| software problems 120                              |                                                              |
| specifications 3                                   | W                                                            |
| starting                                           | Web site                                                     |
| ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 21           | ServerGuide 20                                               |
| statements and notices 2                           | weight 3                                                     |
| static-sensitive devices, handling 36              | Č                                                            |
| status LEDs 4                                      |                                                              |
| system board                                       |                                                              |
| external connectors 10                             |                                                              |

# IBM.

Part Number: 43W6957

Printed in USA

(1P) P/N: 43W6957

